

---

# **Fortinet FortiManager Ansible Collection**

***Release 1.0***

**May 15, 2020**



<b>1</b>	<b>fmgr_antivirus_profile – Configure AntiVirus profiles.</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Synopsis . . . . .	1
1.2	Requirements . . . . .	2
1.3	Parameters . . . . .	2
1.4	Notes . . . . .	2
1.5	Examples . . . . .	2
1.6	Return Values . . . . .	3
1.7	Status . . . . .	3
1.8	Authors . . . . .	3
<b>2</b>	<b>fmgr_antivirus_profile_obj – Configure AntiVirus profiles.</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1	Synopsis . . . . .	5
2.2	Requirements . . . . .	6
2.3	Parameters . . . . .	6
2.4	Notes . . . . .	6
2.5	Examples . . . . .	6
2.6	Return Values . . . . .	7
2.7	Status . . . . .	7
2.8	Authors . . . . .	7
<b>3</b>	<b>fmgr_application_list – Configure application control lists.</b>	<b>9</b>
3.1	Synopsis . . . . .	9
3.2	Requirements . . . . .	10
3.3	Parameters . . . . .	10
3.4	Notes . . . . .	10
3.5	Examples . . . . .	10
3.6	Return Values . . . . .	12
3.7	Status . . . . .	12
3.8	Authors . . . . .	12
<b>4</b>	<b>fmgr_application_list_obj – Configure application control lists.</b>	<b>13</b>
4.1	Synopsis . . . . .	13
4.2	Requirements . . . . .	14
4.3	Parameters . . . . .	14
4.4	Notes . . . . .	14
4.5	Examples . . . . .	14
4.6	Return Values . . . . .	16

4.7	Status . . . . .	16
4.8	Authors . . . . .	16
<b>5</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_device_profile_fortianalyzer</b>	<b>17</b>
5.1	Synopsis . . . . .	17
5.2	Requirements . . . . .	17
5.3	Parameters . . . . .	18
5.4	Notes . . . . .	18
5.5	Examples . . . . .	18
5.6	Return Values . . . . .	19
5.7	Status . . . . .	19
5.8	Authors . . . . .	19
<b>6</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_device_profile_fortiguard</b>	<b>21</b>
6.1	Synopsis . . . . .	21
6.2	Requirements . . . . .	21
6.3	Parameters . . . . .	22
6.4	Notes . . . . .	22
6.5	Examples . . . . .	22
6.6	Return Values . . . . .	23
6.7	Status . . . . .	23
6.8	Authors . . . . .	23
<b>7</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_log_syslogd_filter – Filters for remote system server.</b>	<b>25</b>
7.1	Synopsis . . . . .	25
7.2	Requirements . . . . .	25
7.3	Parameters . . . . .	26
7.4	Notes . . . . .	26
7.5	Examples . . . . .	26
7.6	Return Values . . . . .	27
7.7	Status . . . . .	27
7.8	Authors . . . . .	27
<b>8</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_log_syslogd_setting – Global settings for remote syslog server.</b>	<b>29</b>
8.1	Synopsis . . . . .	29
8.2	Requirements . . . . .	30
8.3	Parameters . . . . .	30
8.4	Notes . . . . .	30
8.5	Examples . . . . .	30
8.6	Return Values . . . . .	31
8.7	Status . . . . .	31
8.8	Authors . . . . .	31
<b>9</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_system_centralmanagement – Configure central management.</b>	<b>33</b>
9.1	Synopsis . . . . .	33
9.2	Requirements . . . . .	34
9.3	Parameters . . . . .	34
9.4	Notes . . . . .	34
9.5	Examples . . . . .	34
9.6	Return Values . . . . .	35
9.7	Status . . . . .	35
9.8	Authors . . . . .	35
<b>10</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_system_dns – Configure DNS.</b>	<b>37</b>
10.1	Synopsis . . . . .	37

10.2	Requirements . . . . .	37
10.3	Parameters . . . . .	38
10.4	Notes . . . . .	38
10.5	Examples . . . . .	38
10.6	Return Values . . . . .	39
10.7	Status . . . . .	39
10.8	Authors . . . . .	39
<b>11</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_system_emailserver – Configure the email server used by the FortiGate various things.</b>	<b>41</b>
11.1	Synopsis . . . . .	41
11.2	Requirements . . . . .	42
11.3	Parameters . . . . .	42
11.4	Notes . . . . .	42
11.5	Examples . . . . .	42
11.6	Return Values . . . . .	43
11.7	Status . . . . .	43
11.8	Authors . . . . .	43
<b>12</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_system_global – Configure global attributes.</b>	<b>45</b>
12.1	Synopsis . . . . .	45
12.2	Requirements . . . . .	45
12.3	Parameters . . . . .	46
12.4	Notes . . . . .	46
12.5	Examples . . . . .	46
12.6	Return Values . . . . .	47
12.7	Status . . . . .	47
12.8	Authors . . . . .	47
<b>13</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_system_ntp – Configure system NTP information.</b>	<b>49</b>
13.1	Synopsis . . . . .	49
13.2	Requirements . . . . .	49
13.3	Parameters . . . . .	50
13.4	Notes . . . . .	50
13.5	Examples . . . . .	50
13.6	Return Values . . . . .	51
13.7	Status . . . . .	51
13.8	Authors . . . . .	51
<b>14</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_community – SNMP community configuration.</b>	<b>53</b>
14.1	Synopsis . . . . .	53
14.2	Requirements . . . . .	54
14.3	Parameters . . . . .	54
14.4	Notes . . . . .	54
14.5	Examples . . . . .	54
14.6	Return Values . . . . .	55
14.7	Status . . . . .	56
14.8	Authors . . . . .	56
<b>15</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_community_obj – SNMP community configuration.</b>	<b>57</b>
15.1	Synopsis . . . . .	57
15.2	Requirements . . . . .	58
15.3	Parameters . . . . .	58
15.4	Notes . . . . .	58
15.5	Examples . . . . .	58
15.6	Return Values . . . . .	59

15.7	Status . . . . .	59
15.8	Authors . . . . .	60
<b>16</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_sysinfo – SNMP system info configuration.</b>	<b>61</b>
16.1	Synopsis . . . . .	61
16.2	Requirements . . . . .	61
16.3	Parameters . . . . .	62
16.4	Notes . . . . .	62
16.5	Examples . . . . .	62
16.6	Return Values . . . . .	63
16.7	Status . . . . .	63
16.8	Authors . . . . .	63
<b>17</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_user – SNMP user configuration.</b>	<b>65</b>
17.1	Synopsis . . . . .	65
17.2	Requirements . . . . .	65
17.3	Parameters . . . . .	66
17.4	Notes . . . . .	66
17.5	Examples . . . . .	66
17.6	Return Values . . . . .	67
17.7	Status . . . . .	67
17.8	Authors . . . . .	68
<b>18</b>	<b>fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_user_obj – SNMP user configuration.</b>	<b>69</b>
18.1	Synopsis . . . . .	69
18.2	Requirements . . . . .	69
18.3	Parameters . . . . .	70
18.4	Notes . . . . .	70
18.5	Examples . . . . .	70
18.6	Return Values . . . . .	71
18.7	Status . . . . .	71
18.8	Authors . . . . .	71
<b>19</b>	<b>fmgr_dnsfilter_profile – Configure DNS domain filter profiles.</b>	<b>73</b>
19.1	Synopsis . . . . .	73
19.2	Requirements . . . . .	74
19.3	Parameters . . . . .	74
19.4	Notes . . . . .	74
19.5	Examples . . . . .	74
19.6	Return Values . . . . .	75
19.7	Status . . . . .	75
19.8	Authors . . . . .	75
<b>20</b>	<b>fmgr_dnsfilter_profile_obj – Configure DNS domain filter profiles.</b>	<b>77</b>
20.1	Synopsis . . . . .	77
20.2	Requirements . . . . .	78
20.3	Parameters . . . . .	78
20.4	Notes . . . . .	78
20.5	Examples . . . . .	78
20.6	Return Values . . . . .	79
20.7	Status . . . . .	79
20.8	Authors . . . . .	79
<b>21</b>	<b>fmgr_dvm_cmd_add_device – Add a device to the Device Manager database.</b>	<b>81</b>
21.1	Synopsis . . . . .	81

21.2	Requirements . . . . .	82
21.3	Parameters . . . . .	82
21.4	Notes . . . . .	82
21.5	Examples . . . . .	82
21.6	Return Values . . . . .	83
21.7	Status . . . . .	83
21.8	Authors . . . . .	83
<b>22</b>	<b>fmgr_dvm_cmd_del_device – Delete a device.</b>	<b>85</b>
22.1	Synopsis . . . . .	85
22.2	Requirements . . . . .	86
22.3	Parameters . . . . .	86
22.4	Notes . . . . .	86
22.5	Examples . . . . .	86
22.6	Return Values . . . . .	87
22.7	Status . . . . .	87
22.8	Authors . . . . .	87
<b>23</b>	<b>fmgr_dvm_cmd_discover_device – Probe a remote device and retrieve its device information and system status.</b>	<b>89</b>
23.1	Synopsis . . . . .	89
23.2	Requirements . . . . .	90
23.3	Parameters . . . . .	90
23.4	Notes . . . . .	90
23.5	Examples . . . . .	90
23.6	Return Values . . . . .	91
23.7	Status . . . . .	91
23.8	Authors . . . . .	91
<b>24</b>	<b>fmgr_dvm_cmd_update_device – Refresh the FGFM connection and system information of a device.</b>	<b>93</b>
24.1	Synopsis . . . . .	93
24.2	Requirements . . . . .	94
24.3	Parameters . . . . .	94
24.4	Notes . . . . .	94
24.5	Examples . . . . .	94
24.6	Return Values . . . . .	95
24.7	Status . . . . .	95
24.8	Authors . . . . .	95
<b>25</b>	<b>fmgr_dvmdb_device – Device table, most attributes are read-only and can only be changed internally.</b>	<b>97</b>
25.1	Synopsis . . . . .	97
25.2	Requirements . . . . .	98
25.3	Parameters . . . . .	98
25.4	Notes . . . . .	98
25.5	Examples . . . . .	98
25.6	Return Values . . . . .	100
25.7	Status . . . . .	101
25.8	Authors . . . . .	101
<b>26</b>	<b>fmgr_dvmdb_device_obj – Device table, most attributes are read-only and can only be changed internally.</b>	<b>103</b>
26.1	Synopsis . . . . .	103
26.2	Requirements . . . . .	104
26.3	Parameters . . . . .	104
26.4	Notes . . . . .	104

26.5	Examples . . . . .	104
26.6	Return Values . . . . .	106
26.7	Status . . . . .	106
26.8	Authors . . . . .	106
<b>27</b>	<b>fmgr_dvmdb_group – Device group table.</b>	<b>107</b>
27.1	Synopsis . . . . .	107
27.2	Requirements . . . . .	108
27.3	Parameters . . . . .	108
27.4	Notes . . . . .	108
27.5	Examples . . . . .	108
27.6	Return Values . . . . .	109
27.7	Status . . . . .	109
27.8	Authors . . . . .	109
<b>28</b>	<b>fmgr_dvmdb_group_obj – Device group table.</b>	<b>111</b>
28.1	Synopsis . . . . .	111
28.2	Requirements . . . . .	112
28.3	Parameters . . . . .	112
28.4	Notes . . . . .	112
28.5	Examples . . . . .	112
28.6	Return Values . . . . .	114
28.7	Status . . . . .	114
28.8	Authors . . . . .	114
<b>29</b>	<b>fmgr_dvmdb_script – Script table.</b>	<b>115</b>
29.1	Synopsis . . . . .	115
29.2	Requirements . . . . .	116
29.3	Parameters . . . . .	116
29.4	Notes . . . . .	116
29.5	Examples . . . . .	116
29.6	Return Values . . . . .	117
29.7	Status . . . . .	117
29.8	Authors . . . . .	118
<b>30</b>	<b>fmgr_dvmdb_script_execute – Run script.</b>	<b>119</b>
30.1	Synopsis . . . . .	119
30.2	Requirements . . . . .	120
30.3	Parameters . . . . .	120
30.4	Notes . . . . .	120
30.5	Examples . . . . .	120
30.6	Return Values . . . . .	121
30.7	Status . . . . .	121
30.8	Authors . . . . .	121
<b>31</b>	<b>fmgr_dvmdb_script_obj – Script table.</b>	<b>123</b>
31.1	Synopsis . . . . .	123
31.2	Requirements . . . . .	124
31.3	Parameters . . . . .	124
31.4	Notes . . . . .	124
31.5	Examples . . . . .	124
31.6	Return Values . . . . .	126
31.7	Status . . . . .	126
31.8	Authors . . . . .	126



<b>32</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_address – Configure IPv4 addresses.</b>	<b>127</b>
32.1	Synopsis . . . . .	127
32.2	Requirements . . . . .	128
32.3	Parameters . . . . .	128
32.4	Notes . . . . .	128
32.5	Examples . . . . .	128
32.6	Return Values . . . . .	130
32.7	Status . . . . .	130
32.8	Authors . . . . .	130
<b>33</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_address6 – Configure IPv6 firewall addresses.</b>	<b>131</b>
33.1	Synopsis . . . . .	131
33.2	Requirements . . . . .	132
33.3	Parameters . . . . .	132
33.4	Notes . . . . .	132
33.5	Examples . . . . .	132
33.6	Return Values . . . . .	134
33.7	Status . . . . .	134
33.8	Authors . . . . .	134
<b>34</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_address6_obj – Configure IPv6 firewall addresses.</b>	<b>135</b>
34.1	Synopsis . . . . .	135
34.2	Requirements . . . . .	136
34.3	Parameters . . . . .	136
34.4	Notes . . . . .	136
34.5	Examples . . . . .	136
34.6	Return Values . . . . .	138
34.7	Status . . . . .	138
34.8	Authors . . . . .	138
<b>35</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_address_obj – Configure IPv4 addresses.</b>	<b>139</b>
35.1	Synopsis . . . . .	139
35.2	Requirements . . . . .	140
35.3	Parameters . . . . .	140
35.4	Notes . . . . .	140
35.5	Examples . . . . .	140
35.6	Return Values . . . . .	142
35.7	Status . . . . .	142
35.8	Authors . . . . .	142
<b>36</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_addrgrp – Configure IPv4 address groups.</b>	<b>143</b>
36.1	Synopsis . . . . .	143
36.2	Requirements . . . . .	144
36.3	Parameters . . . . .	144
36.4	Notes . . . . .	144
36.5	Examples . . . . .	144
36.6	Return Values . . . . .	145
36.7	Status . . . . .	146
36.8	Authors . . . . .	146
<b>37</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_addrgrp6 – Configure IPv6 address groups.</b>	<b>147</b>
37.1	Synopsis . . . . .	147
37.2	Requirements . . . . .	148
37.3	Parameters . . . . .	148
37.4	Notes . . . . .	148

37.5	Examples . . . . .	148
37.6	Return Values . . . . .	149
37.7	Status . . . . .	149
37.8	Authors . . . . .	150
<b>38</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_addrgrp6_obj – Configure IPv6 address groups.</b>	<b>151</b>
38.1	Synopsis . . . . .	151
38.2	Requirements . . . . .	152
38.3	Parameters . . . . .	152
38.4	Notes . . . . .	152
38.5	Examples . . . . .	152
38.6	Return Values . . . . .	153
38.7	Status . . . . .	153
38.8	Authors . . . . .	153
<b>39</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_addrgrp_obj – Configure IPv4 address groups.</b>	<b>155</b>
39.1	Synopsis . . . . .	155
39.2	Requirements . . . . .	156
39.3	Parameters . . . . .	156
39.4	Notes . . . . .	156
39.5	Examples . . . . .	156
39.6	Return Values . . . . .	157
39.7	Status . . . . .	157
39.8	Authors . . . . .	157
<b>40</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_ippool – Configure IPv4 IP pools.</b>	<b>159</b>
40.1	Synopsis . . . . .	159
40.2	Requirements . . . . .	160
40.3	Parameters . . . . .	160
40.4	Notes . . . . .	160
40.5	Examples . . . . .	160
40.6	Return Values . . . . .	162
40.7	Status . . . . .	162
40.8	Authors . . . . .	162
<b>41</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_ippool6 – Configure IPv6 IP pools.</b>	<b>163</b>
41.1	Synopsis . . . . .	163
41.2	Requirements . . . . .	164
41.3	Parameters . . . . .	164
41.4	Notes . . . . .	164
41.5	Examples . . . . .	164
41.6	Return Values . . . . .	165
41.7	Status . . . . .	165
41.8	Authors . . . . .	165
<b>42</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_ippool6_obj – Configure IPv6 IP pools.</b>	<b>167</b>
42.1	Synopsis . . . . .	167
42.2	Requirements . . . . .	168
42.3	Parameters . . . . .	168
42.4	Notes . . . . .	168
42.5	Examples . . . . .	168
42.6	Return Values . . . . .	169
42.7	Status . . . . .	169
42.8	Authors . . . . .	169

<b>43</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_ippool_obj – Configure IPv4 IP pools.</b>	<b>171</b>
43.1	Synopsis . . . . .	171
43.2	Requirements . . . . .	172
43.3	Parameters . . . . .	172
43.4	Notes . . . . .	172
43.5	Examples . . . . .	172
43.6	Return Values . . . . .	173
43.7	Status . . . . .	173
43.8	Authors . . . . .	174
<b>44</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_multicastaddress – Configure multicast addresses.</b>	<b>175</b>
44.1	Synopsis . . . . .	175
44.2	Requirements . . . . .	176
44.3	Parameters . . . . .	176
44.4	Notes . . . . .	176
44.5	Examples . . . . .	176
44.6	Return Values . . . . .	177
44.7	Status . . . . .	177
44.8	Authors . . . . .	177
<b>45</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_multicastaddress_obj – Configure multicast addresses.</b>	<b>179</b>
45.1	Synopsis . . . . .	179
45.2	Requirements . . . . .	180
45.3	Parameters . . . . .	180
45.4	Notes . . . . .	180
45.5	Examples . . . . .	180
45.6	Return Values . . . . .	181
45.7	Status . . . . .	181
45.8	Authors . . . . .	181
<b>46</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_profilegroup – Configure profile groups.</b>	<b>183</b>
46.1	Synopsis . . . . .	183
46.2	Requirements . . . . .	184
46.3	Parameters . . . . .	184
46.4	Notes . . . . .	184
46.5	Examples . . . . .	184
46.6	Return Values . . . . .	185
46.7	Status . . . . .	185
46.8	Authors . . . . .	185
<b>47</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_profilegroup_obj – Configure profile groups.</b>	<b>187</b>
47.1	Synopsis . . . . .	187
47.2	Requirements . . . . .	188
47.3	Parameters . . . . .	188
47.4	Notes . . . . .	188
47.5	Examples . . . . .	188
47.6	Return Values . . . . .	189
47.7	Status . . . . .	189
47.8	Authors . . . . .	189
<b>48</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_service_category – Configure service categories.</b>	<b>191</b>
48.1	Synopsis . . . . .	191
48.2	Requirements . . . . .	192
48.3	Parameters . . . . .	192
48.4	Notes . . . . .	192

48.5	Examples . . . . .	192
48.6	Return Values . . . . .	193
48.7	Status . . . . .	193
48.8	Authors . . . . .	193
<b>49</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_service_category_obj – Configure service categories.</b>	<b>195</b>
49.1	Synopsis . . . . .	195
49.2	Requirements . . . . .	196
49.3	Parameters . . . . .	196
49.4	Notes . . . . .	196
49.5	Examples . . . . .	196
49.6	Return Values . . . . .	197
49.7	Status . . . . .	197
49.8	Authors . . . . .	197
<b>50</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_service_custom – Configure custom services.</b>	<b>199</b>
50.1	Synopsis . . . . .	199
50.2	Requirements . . . . .	200
50.3	Parameters . . . . .	200
50.4	Notes . . . . .	200
50.5	Examples . . . . .	200
50.6	Return Values . . . . .	201
50.7	Status . . . . .	202
50.8	Authors . . . . .	202
<b>51</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_service_custom_obj – Configure custom services.</b>	<b>203</b>
51.1	Synopsis . . . . .	203
51.2	Requirements . . . . .	204
51.3	Parameters . . . . .	204
51.4	Notes . . . . .	204
51.5	Examples . . . . .	204
51.6	Return Values . . . . .	205
51.7	Status . . . . .	206
51.8	Authors . . . . .	206
<b>52</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_service_group – Configure service groups.</b>	<b>207</b>
52.1	Synopsis . . . . .	207
52.2	Requirements . . . . .	208
52.3	Parameters . . . . .	208
52.4	Notes . . . . .	208
52.5	Examples . . . . .	208
52.6	Return Values . . . . .	209
52.7	Status . . . . .	209
52.8	Authors . . . . .	209
<b>53</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_service_group_obj – Configure service groups.</b>	<b>211</b>
53.1	Synopsis . . . . .	211
53.2	Requirements . . . . .	212
53.3	Parameters . . . . .	212
53.4	Notes . . . . .	212
53.5	Examples . . . . .	212
53.6	Return Values . . . . .	213
53.7	Status . . . . .	213
53.8	Authors . . . . .	213

<b>54</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_sslsshprofile – Configure SSL/SSH protocol options.</b>	<b>215</b>
54.1	Synopsis . . . . .	215
54.2	Requirements . . . . .	216
54.3	Parameters . . . . .	216
54.4	Notes . . . . .	216
54.5	Examples . . . . .	216
54.6	Return Values . . . . .	218
54.7	Status . . . . .	218
54.8	Authors . . . . .	218
<b>55</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_sslsshprofile_obj – Configure SSL/SSH protocol options.</b>	<b>219</b>
55.1	Synopsis . . . . .	219
55.2	Requirements . . . . .	220
55.3	Parameters . . . . .	220
55.4	Notes . . . . .	220
55.5	Examples . . . . .	220
55.6	Return Values . . . . .	221
55.7	Status . . . . .	221
55.8	Authors . . . . .	222
<b>56</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_vip – Configure virtual IP for IPv4.</b>	<b>223</b>
56.1	Synopsis . . . . .	223
56.2	Requirements . . . . .	224
56.3	Parameters . . . . .	224
56.4	Notes . . . . .	224
56.5	Examples . . . . .	224
56.6	Return Values . . . . .	229
56.7	Status . . . . .	229
56.8	Authors . . . . .	229
<b>57</b>	<b>fmgr_firewall_vip_obj – Configure virtual IP for IPv4.</b>	<b>231</b>
57.1	Synopsis . . . . .	231
57.2	Requirements . . . . .	232
57.3	Parameters . . . . .	232
57.4	Notes . . . . .	232
57.5	Examples . . . . .	232
57.6	Return Values . . . . .	237
57.7	Status . . . . .	237
57.8	Authors . . . . .	237
<b>58</b>	<b>fmgr_ips_sensor – Configure IPS sensor.</b>	<b>239</b>
58.1	Synopsis . . . . .	239
58.2	Requirements . . . . .	240
58.3	Parameters . . . . .	240
58.4	Notes . . . . .	240
58.5	Examples . . . . .	240
58.6	Return Values . . . . .	242
58.7	Status . . . . .	242
58.8	Authors . . . . .	242
<b>59</b>	<b>fmgr_ips_sensor_obj – Configure IPS sensor.</b>	<b>245</b>
59.1	Synopsis . . . . .	245
59.2	Requirements . . . . .	246
59.3	Parameters . . . . .	246
59.4	Notes . . . . .	246

59.5	Examples . . . . .	246
59.6	Return Values . . . . .	248
59.7	Status . . . . .	248
59.8	Authors . . . . .	248
<b>60</b>	<b>fmgr_pkg_firewall_policy – Configure IPv4 policies.</b>	<b>249</b>
60.1	Synopsis . . . . .	249
60.2	Requirements . . . . .	249
60.3	Parameters . . . . .	250
60.4	Notes . . . . .	250
60.5	Examples . . . . .	250
60.6	Return Values . . . . .	253
60.7	Status . . . . .	253
60.8	Authors . . . . .	253
<b>61</b>	<b>fmgr_pkg_firewall_policy_obj – Configure IPv4 policies.</b>	<b>255</b>
61.1	Synopsis . . . . .	255
61.2	Requirements . . . . .	255
61.3	Parameters . . . . .	256
61.4	Notes . . . . .	256
61.5	Examples . . . . .	256
61.6	Return Values . . . . .	262
61.7	Status . . . . .	262
61.8	Authors . . . . .	263
<b>62</b>	<b>fmgr_pm_devprof_adom_obj</b>	<b>265</b>
62.1	Synopsis . . . . .	265
62.2	Requirements . . . . .	265
62.3	Parameters . . . . .	266
62.4	Notes . . . . .	266
62.5	Examples . . . . .	266
62.6	Return Values . . . . .	267
62.7	Status . . . . .	267
62.8	Authors . . . . .	267
<b>63</b>	<b>fmgr_pm_devprof_obj</b>	<b>269</b>
63.1	Synopsis . . . . .	269
63.2	Requirements . . . . .	269
63.3	Parameters . . . . .	270
63.4	Notes . . . . .	270
63.5	Examples . . . . .	270
63.6	Return Values . . . . .	271
63.7	Status . . . . .	271
63.8	Authors . . . . .	271
<b>64</b>	<b>fmgr_pm_pkg_adom_obj</b>	<b>273</b>
64.1	Synopsis . . . . .	273
64.2	Requirements . . . . .	273
64.3	Parameters . . . . .	274
64.4	Notes . . . . .	274
64.5	Examples . . . . .	274
64.6	Return Values . . . . .	275
64.7	Status . . . . .	275
64.8	Authors . . . . .	275

<b>65</b>	<b>fmgr_pm_pkg_obj</b>	<b>277</b>
65.1	Synopsis	277
65.2	Requirements	278
65.3	Parameters	278
65.4	Notes	278
65.5	Examples	278
65.6	Return Values	279
65.7	Status	279
65.8	Authors	279
<b>66</b>	<b>fmgr_securityconsole_install_device</b>	<b>281</b>
66.1	Synopsis	281
66.2	Requirements	281
66.3	Parameters	282
66.4	Notes	282
66.5	Examples	282
66.6	Return Values	283
66.7	Status	283
66.8	Authors	283
<b>67</b>	<b>fmgr_securityconsole_install_package – Copy and install a policy package to devices.</b>	<b>285</b>
67.1	Synopsis	285
67.2	Requirements	286
67.3	Parameters	286
67.4	Notes	286
67.5	Examples	286
67.6	Return Values	287
67.7	Status	287
67.8	Authors	287
<b>68</b>	<b>fmgr_spamfilter_profile – Configure AntiSpam profiles.</b>	<b>289</b>
68.1	Synopsis	289
68.2	Requirements	290
68.3	Parameters	290
68.4	Notes	290
68.5	Examples	290
68.6	Return Values	291
68.7	Status	291
68.8	Authors	291
<b>69</b>	<b>fmgr_spamfilter_profile_obj – Configure AntiSpam profiles.</b>	<b>293</b>
69.1	Synopsis	293
69.2	Requirements	294
69.3	Parameters	294
69.4	Notes	294
69.5	Examples	294
69.6	Return Values	295
69.7	Status	295
69.8	Authors	295
<b>70</b>	<b>fmgr_system_global – Global range attributes.</b>	<b>297</b>
70.1	Synopsis	297
70.2	Requirements	297
70.3	Parameters	298
70.4	Notes	298

70.5	Examples . . . . .	298
70.6	Return Values . . . . .	300
70.7	Status . . . . .	300
70.8	Authors . . . . .	300
<b>71</b>	<b>fmgr_system_ha – HA configuration.</b>	<b>301</b>
71.1	Synopsis . . . . .	301
71.2	Requirements . . . . .	301
71.3	Parameters . . . . .	302
71.4	Notes . . . . .	302
71.5	Examples . . . . .	302
71.6	Return Values . . . . .	303
71.7	Status . . . . .	303
71.8	Authors . . . . .	303
<b>72</b>	<b>fmgr_system_ha_peer – Peer.</b>	<b>305</b>
72.1	Synopsis . . . . .	305
72.2	Requirements . . . . .	305
72.3	Parameters . . . . .	306
72.4	Notes . . . . .	306
72.5	Examples . . . . .	306
72.6	Return Values . . . . .	307
72.7	Status . . . . .	307
72.8	Authors . . . . .	307
<b>73</b>	<b>fmgr_system_interface – Interface configuration.</b>	<b>309</b>
73.1	Synopsis . . . . .	309
73.2	Requirements . . . . .	309
73.3	Parameters . . . . .	310
73.4	Notes . . . . .	310
73.5	Examples . . . . .	310
73.6	Return Values . . . . .	311
73.7	Status . . . . .	311
73.8	Authors . . . . .	311
<b>74</b>	<b>fmgr_system_interface_obj – Interface configuration.</b>	<b>313</b>
74.1	Synopsis . . . . .	313
74.2	Requirements . . . . .	313
74.3	Parameters . . . . .	314
74.4	Notes . . . . .	314
74.5	Examples . . . . .	314
74.6	Return Values . . . . .	315
74.7	Status . . . . .	315
74.8	Authors . . . . .	315
<b>75</b>	<b>fmgr_task_task – Read-only table containing the 10000 most recent tasks of the system.</b>	<b>317</b>
75.1	Synopsis . . . . .	317
75.2	Requirements . . . . .	318
75.3	Parameters . . . . .	318
75.4	Notes . . . . .	318
75.5	Examples . . . . .	318
75.6	Return Values . . . . .	319
75.7	Status . . . . .	319
75.8	Authors . . . . .	319



<b>76</b>	<b>fmgr_task_task_obj – Read-only table containing the 10000 most recent tasks of the system.</b>	<b>321</b>
76.1	Synopsis . . . . .	321
76.2	Requirements . . . . .	322
76.3	Parameters . . . . .	322
76.4	Notes . . . . .	322
76.5	Examples . . . . .	322
76.6	Return Values . . . . .	322
76.7	Status . . . . .	322
76.8	Authors . . . . .	323
<b>77</b>	<b>fmgr_voip_profile – Configure VoIP profiles.</b>	<b>325</b>
77.1	Synopsis . . . . .	325
77.2	Requirements . . . . .	326
77.3	Parameters . . . . .	326
77.4	Notes . . . . .	326
77.5	Examples . . . . .	326
77.6	Return Values . . . . .	327
77.7	Status . . . . .	327
77.8	Authors . . . . .	327
<b>78</b>	<b>fmgr_voip_profile_obj – Configure VoIP profiles.</b>	<b>329</b>
78.1	Synopsis . . . . .	329
78.2	Requirements . . . . .	330
78.3	Parameters . . . . .	330
78.4	Notes . . . . .	330
78.5	Examples . . . . .	330
78.6	Return Values . . . . .	331
78.7	Status . . . . .	331
78.8	Authors . . . . .	331
<b>79</b>	<b>fmgr_waf_profile – Web application firewall configuration.</b>	<b>333</b>
79.1	Synopsis . . . . .	333
79.2	Requirements . . . . .	334
79.3	Parameters . . . . .	334
79.4	Notes . . . . .	334
79.5	Examples . . . . .	334
79.6	Return Values . . . . .	335
79.7	Status . . . . .	335
79.8	Authors . . . . .	335
<b>80</b>	<b>fmgr_waf_profile_obj – Web application firewall configuration.</b>	<b>337</b>
80.1	Synopsis . . . . .	337
80.2	Requirements . . . . .	338
80.3	Parameters . . . . .	338
80.4	Notes . . . . .	338
80.5	Examples . . . . .	338
80.6	Return Values . . . . .	339
80.7	Status . . . . .	339
80.8	Authors . . . . .	339
<b>81</b>	<b>fmgr_wanopt_profile – Configure WAN optimization profiles.</b>	<b>341</b>
81.1	Synopsis . . . . .	341
81.2	Requirements . . . . .	342
81.3	Parameters . . . . .	342
81.4	Notes . . . . .	342

81.5	Examples . . . . .	342
81.6	Return Values . . . . .	343
81.7	Status . . . . .	343
81.8	Authors . . . . .	343
<b>82</b>	<b>fmgr_wanopt_profile_obj – Configure WAN optimization profiles.</b>	<b>345</b>
82.1	Synopsis . . . . .	345
82.2	Requirements . . . . .	346
82.3	Parameters . . . . .	346
82.4	Notes . . . . .	346
82.5	Examples . . . . .	346
82.6	Return Values . . . . .	347
82.7	Status . . . . .	347
82.8	Authors . . . . .	347
<b>83</b>	<b>fmgr_webfilter_profile – Configure Web filter profiles.</b>	<b>349</b>
83.1	Synopsis . . . . .	349
83.2	Requirements . . . . .	350
83.3	Parameters . . . . .	350
83.4	Notes . . . . .	350
83.5	Examples . . . . .	350
83.6	Return Values . . . . .	352
83.7	Status . . . . .	352
83.8	Authors . . . . .	352
<b>84</b>	<b>fmgr_webfilter_profile_obj – Configure Web filter profiles.</b>	<b>353</b>
84.1	Synopsis . . . . .	353
84.2	Requirements . . . . .	354
84.3	Parameters . . . . .	354
84.4	Notes . . . . .	354
84.5	Examples . . . . .	354
84.6	Return Values . . . . .	355
84.7	Status . . . . .	356
84.8	Authors . . . . .	356
<b>85</b>	<b>fmgr_webproxy_profile – Configure web proxy profiles.</b>	<b>357</b>
85.1	Synopsis . . . . .	357
85.2	Requirements . . . . .	358
85.3	Parameters . . . . .	358
85.4	Notes . . . . .	358
85.5	Examples . . . . .	358
85.6	Return Values . . . . .	359
85.7	Status . . . . .	359
85.8	Authors . . . . .	359
<b>86</b>	<b>fmgr_webproxy_profile_obj – Configure web proxy profiles.</b>	<b>361</b>
86.1	Synopsis . . . . .	361
86.2	Requirements . . . . .	362
86.3	Parameters . . . . .	362
86.4	Notes . . . . .	362
86.5	Examples . . . . .	362
86.6	Return Values . . . . .	363
86.7	Status . . . . .	363
86.8	Authors . . . . .	363





---

## fmgr\_antivirus\_profile – Configure AntiVirus profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 1.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/antivirus/profile`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/antivirus/profile`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 1.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 1.3 Parameters

## 1.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 1.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/ANTIVIRUS/PROFILE
      fmgr_antivirus_profile:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                analytics-bl-filetype: <value of string>
                analytics-db: <value in [disable, enable]>
                analytics-max-upload: <value of integer>
                analytics-wl-filetype: <value of string>
                av-block-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
                av-virus-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        comment: <value of string>
        extended-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ftgd-analytics: <value in [disable, suspicious, everything]>
        inspection-mode: <value in [proxy, flow-based]>
        mobile-malware-db: <value in [disable, enable]>
        name: <value of string>
        replacemsg-group: <value of string>
        scan-mode: <value in [quick, full]>
-   name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/ANTIVIRUS/PROFILE
    fmgr_antivirus_profile:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [get]>
        url_params:
            adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
            -
                attr: <value of string>
                fields:
                    -
                        - <value in [analytics-bl-filetype, analytics-db, analytics-max-
↪upload, ...]>
                filter:
                    - <value of string>
                get_used: <value of integer>
                loadsub: <value of integer>
                option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
                range:
                    - <value of integer>
                sortings:
                    -
                        varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 1.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 1.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 1.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_antivirus\_profile\_obj – Configure AntiVirus profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 2.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/antivirus/profile/{profile}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/antivirus/profile/{profile}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 2.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 2.3 Parameters

## 2.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 2.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/ANTIVIRUS/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
      fmgr_antivirus_profile_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          profile: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              analytics-bl-filetype: <value of string>
              analytics-db: <value in [disable, enable]>
              analytics-max-upload: <value of integer>
              analytics-wl-filetype: <value of string>
              av-block-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
              av-virus-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    comment: <value of string>
    extended-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ftgd-analytics: <value in [disable, suspicious, everything]>
    inspection-mode: <value in [proxy, flow-based]>
    mobile-malware-db: <value in [disable, enable]>
    name: <value of string>
    replacemsg-group: <value of string>
    scan-mode: <value in [quick, full]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/ANTIVIRUS/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
  fmgr_antivirus_profile_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      profile: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 2.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 2.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 2.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_application\_list – Configure application control lists.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 3.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/application/list`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/application/list`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 3.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 3.3 Parameters

## 3.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 3.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/APPLICATION/LIST
      fmgr_application_list:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                app-replacemsg: <value in [disable, enable]>
                comment: <value of string>
                deep-app-inspection: <value in [disable, enable]>
                entries:
                  -
                    action: <value in [pass, block, reset]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    application:
      - <value of integer>
    behavior:
      - <value of string>
    category: <value of string>
    id: <value of integer>
    log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    log-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
    parameters:
      -
        id: <value of integer>
        value: <value of string>
    per-ip-shaper: <value of string>
    popularity:
      - <value in [1, 2, 3, ...]>
    protocols:
      - <value of string>
    quarantine: <value in [none, attacker]>
    quarantine-expiry: <value of string>
    quarantine-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    rate-count: <value of integer>
    rate-duration: <value of integer>
    rate-mode: <value in [periodical, continuous]>
    rate-track: <value in [none, src-ip, dest-ip, ...]>
    risk:
      - <value of integer>
    session-ttl: <value of integer>
    shaper: <value of string>
    shaper-reverse: <value of string>
    sub-category:
      - <value of integer>
    technology:
      - <value of string>
    vendor:
      - <value of string>
    extended-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    name: <value of string>
    options:
      - <value in [allow-dns, allow-icmp, allow-http, ...]>
    other-application-action: <value in [pass, block]>
    other-application-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    p2p-black-list:
      - <value in [skype, edonkey, bittorrent]>
    replacemsg-group: <value of string>
    unknown-application-action: <value in [pass, block]>
    unknown-application-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/APPLICATION/LIST
  fmgr_application_list:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
attr: <value of string>
fields:
  -
    - <value in [app-replacemsg, comment, deep-app-inspection, ...]>
filter:
  - <value of string>
get_used: <value of integer>
loadsub: <value of integer>
option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
range:
  - <value of integer>
sortings:
  -
    varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>
```

## 3.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 3.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 3.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_application\_list\_obj – Configure application control lists.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 4.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/application/list/{list}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/application/list/{list}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 4.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 4.3 Parameters

## 4.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 4.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/APPLICATION/LIST/{LIST}
      fmgr_application_list_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          list: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              app-replacemsg: <value in [disable, enable]>
              comment: <value of string>
              deep-app-inspection: <value in [disable, enable]>
              entries:
                -
                  action: <value in [pass, block, reset]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    application:
      - <value of integer>
    behavior:
      - <value of string>
    category: <value of string>
    id: <value of integer>
    log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    log-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
    parameters:
      -
        id: <value of integer>
        value: <value of string>
    per-ip-shaper: <value of string>
    popularity:
      - <value in [1, 2, 3, ...]>
    protocols:
      - <value of string>
    quarantine: <value in [none, attacker]>
    quarantine-expiry: <value of string>
    quarantine-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    rate-count: <value of integer>
    rate-duration: <value of integer>
    rate-mode: <value in [periodical, continuous]>
    rate-track: <value in [none, src-ip, dest-ip, ...]>
    risk:
      - <value of integer>
    session-ttl: <value of integer>
    shaper: <value of string>
    shaper-reverse: <value of string>
    sub-category:
      - <value of integer>
    technology:
      - <value of string>
    vendor:
      - <value of string>
    extended-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    name: <value of string>
    options:
      - <value in [allow-dns, allow-icmp, allow-http, ...]>
    other-application-action: <value in [pass, block]>
    other-application-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    p2p-black-list:
      - <value in [skype, edonkey, bittorrent]>
    replacemsg-group: <value of string>
    unknown-application-action: <value in [pass, block]>
    unknown-application-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/APPLICATION/LIST/{LIST}
  fmgr_application_list_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      list: <value of string>
    params:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-  
  option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>
```

## 4.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 4.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 4.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

## fmgr\_devprof\_device\_profile\_fortianalyzer

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 5.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/device/profile/fortianalyzer`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

### 5.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 5.3 Parameters

## 5.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 5.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/DEVICE/PROFILE/FORTIANALYZER
    fmgr_devprof_device_profile_fortianalyzer:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [get]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/DEVICE/PROFILE/FORTIANALYZER
    fmgr_devprof_device_profile_fortianalyzer:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-  
  data:  
    managed-sn: <value of string>  
    target: <value in [none, this-fmg, managed, ...]>  
    target-ip: <value of string>  
    target-sn:  
      - <value of string>
```

## 5.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 5.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 5.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_devprof\_device\_profile\_fortiguard

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 6.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/device/profile/fortiguard`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 6.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 6.3 Parameters

## 6.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 6.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/DEVICE/PROFILE/FORTIGUARD
    fmgr_devprof_device_profile_fortiguard:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [get]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/DEVICE/PROFILE/FORTIGUARD
    fmgr_devprof_device_profile_fortiguard:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-  
  data:  
    target: <value in [none, direct, this-fmg]>  
    target-ip: <value of string>
```

## 6.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 6.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 6.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

## fmgr\_devprof\_log\_syslogd\_filter – Filters for remote system server.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 7.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/log/syslogd/filter`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

### 7.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 7.3 Parameters

## 7.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 7.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/LOG/SYSLOGD/FILTER
    fmgr_devprof_log_syslogd_filter:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [get]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/LOG/SYSLOGD/FILTER
    fmgr_devprof_log_syslogd_filter:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-  
  data:  
    severity: <value in [emergency, alert, critical, ...]>
```

## 7.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 7.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 7.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_devprof\_log\_syslogd\_setting – Global settings for remote syslog server.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 8.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/log/syslogd/setting`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 8.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 8.3 Parameters

## 8.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 8.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/LOG/SYSLOGD/SETTING
  fmgr_devprof_log_syslogd_setting:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      devprof: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/LOG/SYSLOGD/SETTING
  fmgr_devprof_log_syslogd_setting:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
method: <value in [set, update]>
url_params:
  adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
  devprof: <value of string>
params:
  -
    data:
      certificate: <value of string>
      enc-algorithm: <value in [high, low, disable, ...]>
      facility: <value in [kernel, user, mail, ...]>
      mode: <value in [udp, legacy-reliable, reliable]>
      port: <value of integer>
      server: <value of string>
      ssl-min-proto-version: <value in [default, TLSv1-1, TLSv1-2, ...]>
      status: <value in [disable, enable]>
```

## 8.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 8.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 8.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_devprof\_system\_centralmanagement – Configure central management.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 9.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/system/central-management`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 9.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 9.3 Parameters

## 9.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 9.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/CENTRAL-MANAGEMENT
  fmgr_devprof_system_centralmanagement:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      devprof: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/CENTRAL-MANAGEMENT
  fmgr_devprof_system_centralmanagement:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

method: <value in [set, update]>
url_params:
  adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
  devprof: <value of string>
params:
  -
    data:
      include-default-servers: <value in [disable, enable]>
      server-list:
        -
          addr-type: <value in [fqdn, ipv4, ipv6]>
          fqdn: <value of string>
          id: <value of integer>
          server-address: <value of string>
          server-address6: <value of string>
          server-type:
            - <value in [update, rating]>

```

## 9.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 9.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 9.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_devprof\_system\_dns – Configure DNS.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 10.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/system/dns`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 10.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 10.3 Parameters

## 10.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 10.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/DNS
    fmgr_devprof_system_dns:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [get]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/DNS
    fmgr_devprof_system_dns:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-  
  data:  
    cache-notfound-responses: <value in [disable, enable]>  
    dns-cache-limit: <value of integer>  
    dns-cache-ttl: <value of integer>  
    domain: <value of string>  
    ip6-primary: <value of string>  
    ip6-secondary: <value of string>  
    primary: <value of string>  
    secondary: <value of string>
```

## 10.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 10.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 10.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

fmgr\_devprof\_system\_emailserver – Configure the email server used by the FortiGate various things.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 11.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/system/email-server*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 11.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 11.3 Parameters

## 11.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 11.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/EMAIL-SERVER
  fmgr_devprof_system_emailserver:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      devprof: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/EMAIL-SERVER
  fmgr_devprof_system_emailserver:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

method: <value in [set, update]>
url_params:
  adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
  devprof: <value of string>
params:
  -
    data:
      authenticate: <value in [disable, enable]>
      password:
        - <value of string>
      port: <value of integer>
      reply-to: <value of string>
      security: <value in [none, starttls, smtps]>
      server: <value of string>
      source-ip: <value of string>
      source-ip6: <value of string>
      ssl-min-proto-version: <value in [default, TLSv1, TLSv1-1, ...]>
      type: <value in [custom]>
      username: <value of string>
      validate-server: <value in [disable, enable]>

```

## 11.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 11.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 11.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_devprof\_system\_global – Configure global attributes.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 12.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/system/global`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 12.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 12.3 Parameters

## 12.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 12.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/GLOBAL
    fmgr_devprof_system_global:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [get]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/GLOBAL
    fmgr_devprof_system_global:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-
  data:
    admin-https-redirect: <value in [disable, enable]>
    admin-port: <value of integer>
    admin-scp: <value in [disable, enable]>
    admin-sport: <value of integer>
    admin-ssh-port: <value of integer>
    admin-ssh-v1: <value in [disable, enable]>
    admin-telnet-port: <value of integer>
    admintimeout: <value of integer>
    gui-ipv6: <value in [disable, enable]>
    gui-lines-per-page: <value of integer>
    gui-theme: <value in [blue, green, melongene, ...]>
    language: <value in [english, simch, japanese, ...]>
    switch-controller: <value in [disable, enable]>
```

## 12.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 12.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 12.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_devprof\_system\_ntp – Configure system NTP information.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 13.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/system/ntp`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

### 13.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 13.3 Parameters

## 13.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 13.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/NTP
    fmgr_devprof_system_ntp:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [get]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/NTP
    fmgr_devprof_system_ntp:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-
  data:
    ntpserver:
      -
        authentication: <value in [disable, enable]>
        id: <value of integer>
        key:
          - <value of string>
        key-id: <value of integer>
        ntpv3: <value in [disable, enable]>
        server: <value of string>
        ntpsync: <value in [disable, enable]>
        source-ip6: <value of string>
        syncinterval: <value of integer>
        type: <value in [fortiguard, custom]>
```

## 13.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 13.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 13.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_devprof\_system\_snmp\_community – SNMP community configuration.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 14.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**add**, **get**, **set**, **update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/system/snmp/community`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 14.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 14.3 Parameters

## 14.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 14.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/SNMP/COMMUNITY
      fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_community:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          devprof: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                events:
                  - <value in [cpu-high, mem-low, log-full, ...]>
                hosts:
                  -
                    ha-direct: <value in [disable, enable]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        host-type: <value in [any, query, trap]>
        id: <value of integer>
        ip: <value of string>
        source-ip: <value of string>
    hosts6:
    -
        ha-direct: <value in [disable, enable]>
        host-type: <value in [any, query, trap]>
        id: <value of integer>
        ipv6: <value of string>
        source-ipv6: <value of string>
    id: <value of integer>
    name: <value of string>
    query-v1-port: <value of integer>
    query-v1-status: <value in [disable, enable]>
    query-v2c-port: <value of integer>
    query-v2c-status: <value in [disable, enable]>
    status: <value in [disable, enable]>
    trap-v1-lport: <value of integer>
    trap-v1-rport: <value of integer>
    trap-v1-status: <value in [disable, enable]>
    trap-v2c-lport: <value of integer>
    trap-v2c-rport: <value of integer>
    trap-v2c-status: <value in [disable, enable]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/SNMP/COMMUNITY
  fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_community:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      devprof: <value of string>
    params:
    -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
        -
            - <value in [events, id, name, ...]>
        filter:
        - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
        - <value of integer>
        sortings:
        -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 14.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 14.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 14.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_devprof\_system\_snmp\_community\_obj – SNMP community configuration.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 15.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone**, **delete**, **get**, **set**, **update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/system/snmp/community/{community}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 15.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 15.3 Parameters

## 15.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 15.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/SNMP/COMMUNITY/{COMMUNITY}
      fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_community_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          devprof: <value of string>
          community: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              events:
                - <value in [cpu-high, mem-low, log-full, ...]>
              hosts:
                -
                  ha-direct: <value in [disable, enable]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        host-type: <value in [any, query, trap]>
        id: <value of integer>
        ip: <value of string>
        source-ip: <value of string>
    hosts6:
    -
        ha-direct: <value in [disable, enable]>
        host-type: <value in [any, query, trap]>
        id: <value of integer>
        ipv6: <value of string>
        source-ipv6: <value of string>
    id: <value of integer>
    name: <value of string>
    query-v1-port: <value of integer>
    query-v1-status: <value in [disable, enable]>
    query-v2c-port: <value of integer>
    query-v2c-status: <value in [disable, enable]>
    status: <value in [disable, enable]>
    trap-v1-lport: <value of integer>
    trap-v1-rport: <value of integer>
    trap-v1-status: <value in [disable, enable]>
    trap-v2c-lport: <value of integer>
    trap-v2c-rport: <value of integer>
    trap-v2c-status: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/SNMP/COMMUNITY/{COMMUNITY}
  fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_community_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      devprof: <value of string>
      community: <value of string>
    params:
    -
      option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 15.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 15.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 15.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_devprof\_system\_snmp\_sysinfo – SNMP system info configuration.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 16.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/system/snmp/sysinfo`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 16.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 16.3 Parameters

## 16.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 16.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/SNMP/SYSINFO
    fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_sysinfo:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [get]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/SNMP/SYSINFO
    fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_sysinfo:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-  
  data:  
    status: <value in [disable, enable]>
```

## 16.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 16.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 16.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

## fmgr\_devprof\_system\_snmp\_user – SNMP user configuration.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 17.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/system/snmp/user`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

### 17.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 17.3 Parameters

## 17.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 17.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/SNMP/USER
    fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_user:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [add, set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          data:
            -
              auth-proto: <value in [md5, sha]>
              auth-pwd:
                - <value of string>
              events:
                - <value in [cpu-high, mem-low, log-full, ...]>
              ha-direct: <value in [disable, enable]>
              name: <value of string>
              notify-hosts:
                - <value of string>
              notify-hosts6: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

priv-proto: <value in [aes, des, aes256, ...]>
priv-pwd:
  - <value of string>
queries: <value in [disable, enable]>
query-port: <value of integer>
security-level: <value in [no-auth-no-priv, auth-no-priv, auth-
->priv]>

source-ip: <value of string>
source-ipv6: <value of string>
status: <value in [disable, enable]>
trap-lport: <value of integer>
trap-rport: <value of integer>
trap-status: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/SNMP/USER
  fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_user:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      devprof: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [auth-proto, auth-pwd, events, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 17.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 17.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 17.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

fmgr\_devprof\_system\_snmp\_user\_obj – SNMP user configuration.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 18.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/devprof/{devprof}/system/snmp/user/{user}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

### 18.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 18.3 Parameters

## 18.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 18.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/SNMP/USER/{USER}
    fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_user_obj:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        devprof: <value of string>
        user: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          data:
            auth-proto: <value in [md5, sha]>
            auth-pwd:
              - <value of string>
            events:
              - <value in [cpu-high, mem-low, log-full, ...]>
            ha-direct: <value in [disable, enable]>
            name: <value of string>
            notify-hosts:
              - <value of string>
            notify-hosts6: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    priv-proto: <value in [aes, des, aes256, ...]>
    priv-pwd:
      - <value of string>
    queries: <value in [disable, enable]>
    query-port: <value of integer>
    security-level: <value in [no-auth-no-priv, auth-no-priv, auth-priv]>
    source-ip: <value of string>
    source-ipv6: <value of string>
    status: <value in [disable, enable]>
    trap-lport: <value of integer>
    trap-rport: <value of integer>
    trap-status: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/DEVPROF/{DEVPROF}/SYSTEM/SNMP/USER/{USER}
  fmgr_devprof_system_snmp_user_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      devprof: <value of string>
      user: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 18.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 18.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 18.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_dnsfilter\_profile – Configure DNS domain filter profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 19.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/dnsfilter/profile`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/dnsfilter/profile`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 19.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 19.3 Parameters

## 19.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 19.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/DNSFILTER/PROFILE
      fmgr_dnsfilter_profile:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                block-action: <value in [block, redirect]>
                block-botnet: <value in [disable, enable]>
                comment: <value of string>
                external-ip-blocklist: <value of string>
                log-all-domain: <value in [disable, enable]>
                name: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        redirect-portal: <value of string>
        safe-search: <value in [disable, enable]>
        sdns-domain-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        sdns-ftgd-err-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        youtube-restrict: <value in [strict, moderate]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/DNSFILTER/PROFILE
  fmgr_dnsfilter_profile:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [block-action, block-botnet, comment, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 19.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 19.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 19.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_dnsfilter\_profile\_obj – Configure DNS domain filter profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 20.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/dnsfilter/profile/{profile}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/dnsfilter/profile/{profile}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 20.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 20.3 Parameters

## 20.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 20.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/DNSFILTER/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
      fmgr_dnsfilter_profile_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          profile: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              block-action: <value in [block, redirect]>
              block-botnet: <value in [disable, enable]>
              comment: <value of string>
              external-ip-blocklist: <value of string>
              log-all-domain: <value in [disable, enable]>
              name: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    redirect-portal: <value of string>
    safe-search: <value in [disable, enable]>
    sdns-domain-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    sdns-ftgd-err-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    youtube-restrict: <value in [strict, moderate]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/DNSFILTER/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
  fmgr_dnsfilter_profile_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      profile: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 20.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 20.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 20.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

`fmgr_dvm_cmd_add_device` – Add a device to the Device Manager database.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 21.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[exec]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/dvm/cmd/add/device`
- `/dvm/cmd/add/device`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 21.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 21.3 Parameters

## 21.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 21.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /DVM/CMD/ADD/DEVICE
      fmgr_dvm_cmd_add_device:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [exec]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              adom: <value of string>
              device:
                adm_pass:
                  - <value of string>
                adm_usr: <value of string>
                desc: <value of string>
                device action: <value of string>
                faz.quota: <value of integer>
                ip: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
meta_fields: <value of string>
mgmt_mode: <value in [unreg, fmg, faz, ...]>
mr: <value of integer>
name: <value of string>
os_type: <value in [unknown, fos, fsw, ...]>
os_ver: <value in [unknown, 0.0, 1.0, ...]>
patch: <value of integer>
platform_str: <value of string>
sn: <value of string>
flags:
  - <value in [none, create_task, nonblocking, ...]>
groups:
  -
    name: <value of string>
    vdom: <value of string>
```

## 21.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 21.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 21.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_dvm\_cmd\_del\_device – Delete a device.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 22.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[exec]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */dvm/cmd/del/device*
- */dvm/cmd/del/device*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 22.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 22.3 Parameters

## 22.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 22.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /DVM/CMD/DEL/DEVICE
      fmgr_dvm_cmd_del_device:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [exec]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              adom: <value of string>
              device: <value of string>
              flags:
                - <value in [none, create_task, nonblocking, ...]>
```

## 22.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 22.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 22.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

`fmgr_dvm_cmd_discover_device` – Probe a remote device and retrieve its device information and system status.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 23.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[exec]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/dvm/cmd/discover/device`
- `/dvm/cmd/discover/device`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 23.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 23.3 Parameters

## 23.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 23.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /DVM/CMD/DISCOVER/DEVICE
      fmgr_dvm_cmd_discover_device:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [exec]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              device:
                adm_pass: <value of string>
                adm_usr: <value of string>
                ip: <value of string>
```

## 23.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 23.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 23.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

`fmgr_dvm_cmd_update_device` – Refresh the FGFM connection and system information of a device.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 24.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[exec]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/dvm/cmd/update/device`
- `/dvm/cmd/update/device`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 24.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 24.3 Parameters

## 24.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 24.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /DVM/CMD/UPDATE/DEVICE
      fmgr_dvm_cmd_update_device:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [exec]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              adom: <value of string>
              device: <value of string>
              flags:
                - <value in [none, create_task, nonblocking, ...]>
```

## 24.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 24.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 24.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

fmgr\_dvmdb\_device – Device table, most attributes are read-only and can only be changed internally.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 25.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */dvmdb/adom/{adom}/device*
- */dvmdb/device*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 25.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 25.3 Parameters

## 25.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 25.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /DVMDB/DEVICE
      fmgr_dvmdb_device:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [get]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            expand_member: <value of string>
            fields:
              -
                - <value in [adm_pass, adm_usr, app_ver, ...]>
            filter:
              - <value of string>
            loadsub: <value of integer>
            meta_fields:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        - <value of string>
    option: <value in [count, object member, syntax]>
    range:
        - <value of integer>
    sortings:
        -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

- name: REQUESTING /DVMDB/DEVICE
  fmgr_dvmdb_device:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [set, update]>
    url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
        -
            data:
                -
                    adm_pass:
                        - <value of string>
                    adm_usr: <value of string>
                    app_ver: <value of string>
                    av_ver: <value of string>
                    beta: <value of integer>
                    branch_pt: <value of integer>
                    build: <value of integer>
                    checksum: <value of string>
                    conf_status: <value in [unknown, insync, outofsync] default:
↪ 'unknown'>
                    conn_mode: <value in [active, passive] default: 'passive'>
                    conn_status: <value in [UNKNOWN, up, down] default: 'UNKNOWN'>
                    db_status: <value in [unknown, nomod, mod] default: 'unknown'>
                    desc: <value of string>
                    dev_status: <value in [none, unknown, checkedin, ...] default:
↪ 'unknown'>
                    fap_cnt: <value of integer>
                    faz.full_act: <value of integer>
                    faz.perm: <value of integer>
                    faz.quota: <value of integer>
                    faz.used: <value of integer>
                    fex_cnt: <value of integer>
                    flags:
                        - <value in [has_hdd, vdom_enabled, discover, ...]>
                    foslic_cpu: <value of integer>
                    foslic_dr_site: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
                    foslic_inst_time: <value of integer>
                    foslic_last_sync: <value of integer>
                    foslic_ram: <value of integer>
                    foslic_type: <value in [temporary, trial, regular, ...] default:
↪ 'temporary'>
                    foslic_utm:
                        - <value in [fw, av, ips, ...]>
                    fsw_cnt: <value of integer>
                    ha_group_id: <value of integer>
                    ha_group_name: <value of string>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

↪ '&gt;

```

ha_mode: <value in [standalone, AP, AA, ...] default: 'standalone'

hdisk_size: <value of integer>
hostname: <value of string>
hw_rev_major: <value of integer>
hw_rev_minor: <value of integer>
ip: <value of string>
ips_ext: <value of integer>
ips_ver: <value of string>
last_checked: <value of integer>
last_resync: <value of integer>
latitude: <value of string>
lic_flags: <value of integer>
lic_region: <value of string>
location_from: <value of string>
logdisk_size: <value of integer>
longitude: <value of string>
maxvdom: <value of integer default: 10>
meta_fields: <value of string>
mgmt_id: <value of integer>
mgmt_if: <value of string>
mgmt_mode: <value in [unreg, fmg, faz, ...] default: 'unreg'>
mgt_vdom: <value of string>
mr: <value of integer default: -1>
name: <value of string>
os_type: <value in [unknown, fos, fsw, ...] default: 'unknown'>
os_ver: <value in [unknown, 0.0, 1.0, ...] default: 'unknown'>
patch: <value of integer>
platform_str: <value of string>
psk: <value of string>
sn: <value of string>
vdom:
  -
    comments: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    opmode: <value in [nat, transparent] default: 'nat'>
    rtm_prof_id: <value of integer>
    status: <value of string>
version: <value of integer>
vm_cpu: <value of integer>
vm_cpu_limit: <value of integer>
vm_lic_expire: <value of integer>
vm_mem: <value of integer>
vm_mem_limit: <value of integer>
vm_status: <value of integer>

```

## 25.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:



## 25.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 25.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

fmgr\_dvmdb\_device\_obj – Device table, most attributes are read-only and can only be changed internally.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 26.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/dvmdb/adom/{adom}/device/{device}`
- `/dvmdb/device/{device}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 26.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 26.3 Parameters

## 26.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 26.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:

- name: REQUESTING /DVMDb/DEVICE/{DEVICE}
  fmgr_dvmdb_device_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      device: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, checksum]>

- name: REQUESTING /DVMDb/DEVICE/{DEVICE}
  fmgr_dvmdb_device_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

method: <value in [set, update]>
url_params:
  adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
  device: <value of string>
params:
  -
    data:
      adm_pass:
        - <value of string>
      adm_usr: <value of string>
      app_ver: <value of string>
      av_ver: <value of string>
      beta: <value of integer>
      branch_pt: <value of integer>
      build: <value of integer>
      checksum: <value of string>
      conf_status: <value in [unknown, insync, outofsync] default: 'unknown'>
      conn_mode: <value in [active, passive] default: 'passive'>
      conn_status: <value in [UNKNOWN, up, down] default: 'UNKNOWN'>
      db_status: <value in [unknown, nomod, mod] default: 'unknown'>
      desc: <value of string>
      dev_status: <value in [none, unknown, checkedin, ...] default:
      fap_cnt: <value of integer>
      faz.full_act: <value of integer>
      faz.perm: <value of integer>
      faz.quota: <value of integer>
      faz.used: <value of integer>
      fex_cnt: <value of integer>
      flags:
        - <value in [has_hdd, vdom_enabled, discover, ...]>
      foslic_cpu: <value of integer>
      foslic_dr_site: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
      foslic_inst_time: <value of integer>
      foslic_last_sync: <value of integer>
      foslic_ram: <value of integer>
      foslic_type: <value in [temporary, trial, regular, ...] default:
      foslic_utm:
        - <value in [fw, av, ips, ...]>
      fsw_cnt: <value of integer>
      ha_group_id: <value of integer>
      ha_group_name: <value of string>
      ha_mode: <value in [standalone, AP, AA, ...] default: 'standalone'>
      hdisk_size: <value of integer>
      hostname: <value of string>
      hw_rev_major: <value of integer>
      hw_rev_minor: <value of integer>
      ip: <value of string>
      ips_ext: <value of integer>
      ips_ver: <value of string>
      last_checked: <value of integer>
      last_resync: <value of integer>
      latitude: <value of string>
      lic_flags: <value of integer>
      lic_region: <value of string>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
location_from: <value of string>
logdisk_size: <value of integer>
longitude: <value of string>
maxvdom: <value of integer default: 10>
meta_fields: <value of string>
mgmt_id: <value of integer>
mgmt_if: <value of string>
mgmt_mode: <value in [unreg, fmg, faz, ...] default: 'unreg'>
mgt_vdom: <value of string>
mr: <value of integer default: -1>
name: <value of string>
os_type: <value in [unknown, fos, fsw, ...] default: 'unknown'>
os_ver: <value in [unknown, 0.0, 1.0, ...] default: 'unknown'>
patch: <value of integer>
platform_str: <value of string>
psk: <value of string>
sn: <value of string>
vdom:
  -
    comments: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    opmode: <value in [nat, transparent] default: 'nat'>
    rtm_prof_id: <value of integer>
    status: <value of string>
version: <value of integer>
vm_cpu: <value of integer>
vm_cpu_limit: <value of integer>
vm_lic_expire: <value of integer>
vm_mem: <value of integer>
vm_mem_limit: <value of integer>
vm_status: <value of integer>
```

## 26.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 26.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 26.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

fmgr\_dvmdb\_group – Device group table.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 27.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */dvmdb/adom/{adom}/group*
- */dvmdb/group*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 27.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 27.3 Parameters

## 27.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 27.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /DVMDB/GROUP
      fmgr_dvmdb_group:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                desc: <value of string>
                meta_fields: <value of string>
                name: <value of string>
                os_type: <value in [unknown, fos, fsw, ...] default: 'unknown'>
                type: <value in [normal, default, auto] default: 'normal'>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

- name: REQUESTING /DVMDb/Group
  fmgr_dvmdb_group:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        expand_member: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [desc, name, os_type, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        meta_fields:
          - <value of string>
        option: <value in [count, object member, syntax]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 27.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 27.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 27.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

fmgr\_dvmdb\_group\_obj – Device group table.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 28.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[delete, get, set, update, add]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/dvmdb/adom/{adom}/group/{group}`
- `/dvmdb/group/{group}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 28.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 28.3 Parameters

## 28.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 28.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /DVMDDB/GROUP/{GROUP}
      fmgr_dvmdb_group_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [delete]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          group: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                name: <value of string>
                vdom: <value of string>

    - name: REQUESTING /DVMDDB/GROUP/{GROUP}
      fmgr_dvmdb_group_obj:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        group: <value of string>
    params:
        -
            option: <value in [object member, chksum]>

- name: REQUESTING /DVMDB/GROUP/{GROUP}
  fmgr_dvmdb_group_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [set, update]>
    url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        group: <value of string>
    params:
        -
            data:
                desc: <value of string>
                meta_fields: <value of string>
                name: <value of string>
                os_type: <value in [unknown, fos, fsw, ...] default: 'unknown'>
                type: <value in [normal, default, auto] default: 'normal'>

- name: REQUESTING /DVMDB/GROUP/{GROUP}
  fmgr_dvmdb_group_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [set, update]>
    url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        group: <value of string>
    params:
        -
            data:
                -
                    name: <value of string>
                    vdom: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /DVMDB/GROUP/{GROUP}
  fmgr_dvmdb_group_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [add]>
    url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        group: <value of string>
    params:
        -
            data:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-  
  name: <value of string>  
  vdom: <value of string>
```

## 28.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 28.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 28.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

fmgr\_dvmdb\_script – Script table.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 29.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */dvmdb/adom/{adom}/script*
- */dvmdb/global/script*
- */dvmdb/script*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 29.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 29.3 Parameters

## 29.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 29.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /DVMDDB/SCRIPT
      fmgr_dvmdb_script:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                content: <value of string>
                desc: <value of string>
                filter_build: <value of integer>
                filter_device: <value of integer>
                filter_hostname: <value of string>
                filter_ostype: <value in [unknown, fos] default: 'unknown'>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

    filter_osver: <value in [unknown, 4.00, 5.00] default: 'unknown'>
    filter_platform: <value of string>
    filter_serial: <value of string>
    modification_time: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    script_schedule:
        -
            datetime: <value of string>
            day_of_week: <value in [unknown, sun, mon, ...] default:
↳ 'sun'>

            device: <value of integer>
            name: <value of string>
            run_on_db: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
            type: <value in [auto, onetime, daily, ...]>
            target: <value in [device_database, remote_device, adom_database]_
↳ default: 'device_database'>
            type: <value in [cli, tcl, cligrp]>

- name: REQUESTING /DVMDDB/SCRIPT
  fmgr_dvmdb_script:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        expand_member: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [content, desc, filter_build, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, syntax]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 29.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 29.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 29.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_dvmdb\_script\_execute – Run script.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 30.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[exec]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */dvmdb/adom/{adom}/script/execute*
- */dvmdb/global/script/execute*
- */dvmdb/script/execute*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 30.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 30.3 Parameters

## 30.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 30.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /DVMDDB/SCRIPT/EXECUTE
      fmgr_dvmdb_script_execute:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [exec]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            workflow:
              adom: <value of string>
              package: <value of string>
              scope:
                -
                  name: <value of string>
                  vdom: <value of string>
                  script: <value of string>
```

## 30.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 30.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 30.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

fmgr\_dvmdb\_script\_obj – Script table.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 31.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[delete, get, set, update, add]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/dvmdb/adom/{adom}/script/{script}`
- `/dvmdb/global/script/{script}`
- `/dvmdb/script/{script}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 31.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 31.3 Parameters

## 31.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 31.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /DVMDDB/SCRIPT/{SCRIPT}
      fmgr_dvmdb_script_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [delete]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          script: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                name: <value of string>
                vdom: <value of string>

    - name: REQUESTING /DVMDDB/SCRIPT/{SCRIPT}
      fmgr_dvmdb_script_obj:
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        script: <value of string>
    params:
        -
            option: <value in [object member, chksum]>

- name: REQUESTING /DVMDDB/SCRIPT/{SCRIPT}
  fmgr_dvmdb_script_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [set, update]>
    url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        script: <value of string>
    params:
        -
            data:
                content: <value of string>
                desc: <value of string>
                filter_build: <value of integer>
                filter_device: <value of integer>
                filter_hostname: <value of string>
                filter_ostype: <value in [unknown, fos] default: 'unknown'>
                filter_osver: <value in [unknown, 4.00, 5.00] default: 'unknown'>
                filter_platform: <value of string>
                filter_serial: <value of string>
                modification_time: <value of string>
                name: <value of string>
                script_schedule:
                    -
                        datetime: <value of string>
                        day_of_week: <value in [unknown, sun, mon, ...] default: 'sun'>
                        device: <value of integer>
                        name: <value of string>
                        run_on_db: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
                        type: <value in [auto, onetime, daily, ...]>
                target: <value in [device_database, remote_device, adom_database]>
                ↪default: 'device_database'>
                type: <value in [cli, tcl, cligrp]>

- name: REQUESTING /DVMDDB/SCRIPT/{SCRIPT}
  fmgr_dvmdb_script_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [set, update]>
    url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        script: <value of string>
    params:
        -

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        data:
          -
            name: <value of string>
            vdom: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /DVMDb/SCRIPT/{SCRIPT}
  fmgr_dvmdb_script_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [add]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      script: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        data:
          -
            name: <value of string>
            vdom: <value of string>
```

## 31.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 31.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 31.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_address – Configure IPv4 addresses.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 32.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/address`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/address`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 32.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 32.3 Parameters

## 32.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 32.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRESS
      fmgr_firewall_address:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                allow-routing: <value in [disable, enable]>
                associated-interface: <value of string>
                cache-ttl: <value of integer>
                color: <value of integer>
                comment: <value of string>
                country: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

dynamic_mapping:
-
  _scope:
  -
    name: <value of string>
    vdom: <value of string>
    allow-routing: <value in [disable, enable]>
    associated-interface: <value of string>
    cache-ttl: <value of integer>
    color: <value of integer>
    comment: <value of string>
    country: <value of string>
    end-ip: <value of string>
    end-mac: <value of string>
    epg-name: <value of string>
    filter: <value of string>
    fqdn: <value of string>
    interface: <value of string>
    obj-id: <value of string>
    organization: <value of string>
    policy-group: <value of string>
    sdn: <value in [aci, aws, nsx, ...]>
    sdn-addr-type: <value in [private, public, all]>
    sdn-tag: <value of string>
    start-ip: <value of string>
    start-mac: <value of string>
    subnet: <value of string>
    subnet-name: <value of string>
    tags: <value of string>
    tenant: <value of string>
    type: <value in [ipmask, iprange, fqdn, ...]>
    url: <value of string>
    uuid: <value of string>
    visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
    wildcard: <value of string>
    wildcard-fqdn: <value of string>
  end-ip: <value of string>
  epg-name: <value of string>
  filter: <value of string>
  fqdn: <value of string>
  list:
  -
    ip: <value of string>
  name: <value of string>
  obj-id: <value of string>
  organization: <value of string>
  policy-group: <value of string>
  sdn: <value in [aci, aws, nsx, ...]>
  sdn-tag: <value of string>
  start-ip: <value of string>
  subnet: <value of string>
  subnet-name: <value of string>
  tagging:
  -
    category: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    tags:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        - <value of string>
        tenant: <value of string>
        type: <value in [ipmask, iprange, fqdn, ...]>
        uuid: <value of string>
        visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
        wildcard: <value of string>
        wildcard-fqdn: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRESS
  fmgr_firewall_address:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [allow-routing, associated-interface, cache-ttl, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 32.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 32.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 32.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_address6 – Configure IPv6 firewall addresses.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 33.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/address6`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/address6`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 33.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 33.3 Parameters

## 33.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 33.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRESS6
      fmgr_firewall_address6:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                cache-ttl: <value of integer>
                color: <value of integer>
                comment: <value of string>
                dynamic_mapping:
                  -
                    _scope:
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

-
    name: <value of string>
    vdom: <value of string>
    cache-ttl: <value of integer>
    color: <value of integer>
    comment: <value of string>
    end-ip: <value of string>
    fqdn: <value of string>
    host: <value of string>
    host-type: <value in [any, specific]>
    ip6: <value of string>
    obj-id: <value of string>
    sdn: <value in [nsx]>
    start-ip: <value of string>
    tags: <value of string>
    template: <value of string>
    type: <value in [ipprefix, iprange, nsx, ...]>
    uuid: <value of string>
    visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
end-ip: <value of string>
fqdn: <value of string>
host: <value of string>
host-type: <value in [any, specific]>
ip6: <value of string>
list:
-
    ip: <value of string>
name: <value of string>
obj-id: <value of string>
sdn: <value in [nsx]>
start-ip: <value of string>
subnet-segment:
-
    name: <value of string>
    type: <value in [any, specific]>
    value: <value of string>
tagging:
-
    category: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    tags:
    - <value of string>
template: <value of string>
type: <value in [ipprefix, iprange, nsx, ...]>
uuid: <value of string>
visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRESS6
  fmgr_firewall_address6:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
attr: <value of string>
fields:
  -
    - <value in [cache-ttl, color, comment, ...]>
filter:
  - <value of string>
get_used: <value of integer>
loadsub: <value of integer>
option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
range:
  - <value of integer>
sortings:
  -
    varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>
```

## 33.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 33.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 33.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_address6\_obj – Configure IPv6 firewall addresses.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 34.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/address6/{address6}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/address6/{address6}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 34.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 34.3 Parameters

## 34.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 34.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRESS6/{ADDRESS6}
      fmgr_firewall_address6_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          address6: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              cache-ttl: <value of integer>
              color: <value of integer>
              comment: <value of string>
              dynamic_mapping:
                -
                  _scope:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        -
            name: <value of string>
            vdom: <value of string>
            cache-ttl: <value of integer>
            color: <value of integer>
            comment: <value of string>
            end-ip: <value of string>
            fqdn: <value of string>
            host: <value of string>
            host-type: <value in [any, specific]>
            ip6: <value of string>
            obj-id: <value of string>
            sdn: <value in [nsx]>
            start-ip: <value of string>
            tags: <value of string>
            template: <value of string>
            type: <value in [ipprefix, iprange, nsx, ...]>
            uuid: <value of string>
            visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
        end-ip: <value of string>
        fqdn: <value of string>
        host: <value of string>
        host-type: <value in [any, specific]>
        ip6: <value of string>
        list:
            -
                ip: <value of string>
            name: <value of string>
            obj-id: <value of string>
            sdn: <value in [nsx]>
            start-ip: <value of string>
            subnet-segment:
                -
                    name: <value of string>
                    type: <value in [any, specific]>
                    value: <value of string>
            tagging:
                -
                    category: <value of string>
                    name: <value of string>
                    tags:
                        - <value of string>
            template: <value of string>
            type: <value in [ipprefix, iprange, nsx, ...]>
            uuid: <value of string>
            visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRESS6/{ADDRESS6}
  fmgr_firewall_address6_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      address6: <value of string>
    params:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

–

**option:** <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

## 34.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 34.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 34.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_address\_obj – Configure IPv4 addresses.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 35.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/address/{address}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/address/{address}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 35.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 35.3 Parameters

## 35.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 35.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRESS/{ADDRESS}
      fmgr_firewall_address_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          address: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              allow-routing: <value in [disable, enable]>
              associated-interface: <value of string>
              cache-ttl: <value of integer>
              color: <value of integer>
              comment: <value of string>
              country: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

dynamic_mapping:
-
  _scope:
  -
    name: <value of string>
    vdom: <value of string>
    allow-routing: <value in [disable, enable]>
    associated-interface: <value of string>
    cache-ttl: <value of integer>
    color: <value of integer>
    comment: <value of string>
    country: <value of string>
    end-ip: <value of string>
    end-mac: <value of string>
    epg-name: <value of string>
    filter: <value of string>
    fqdn: <value of string>
    interface: <value of string>
    obj-id: <value of string>
    organization: <value of string>
    policy-group: <value of string>
    sdn: <value in [aci, aws, nsx, ...]>
    sdn-addr-type: <value in [private, public, all]>
    sdn-tag: <value of string>
    start-ip: <value of string>
    start-mac: <value of string>
    subnet: <value of string>
    subnet-name: <value of string>
    tags: <value of string>
    tenant: <value of string>
    type: <value in [ipmask, iprange, fqdn, ...]>
    url: <value of string>
    uuid: <value of string>
    visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
    wildcard: <value of string>
    wildcard-fqdn: <value of string>
  end-ip: <value of string>
  epg-name: <value of string>
  filter: <value of string>
  fqdn: <value of string>
  list:
  -
    ip: <value of string>
  name: <value of string>
  obj-id: <value of string>
  organization: <value of string>
  policy-group: <value of string>
  sdn: <value in [aci, aws, nsx, ...]>
  sdn-tag: <value of string>
  start-ip: <value of string>
  subnet: <value of string>
  subnet-name: <value of string>
  tagging:
  -
    category: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    tags:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
        - <value of string>
    tenant: <value of string>
    type: <value in [ipmask, iprange, fqdn, ...]>
    uuid: <value of string>
    visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
    wildcard: <value of string>
    wildcard-fqdn: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRESS/{ADDRESS}
  fmgr_firewall_address_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      address: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>
```

## 35.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 35.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 35.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_addrgrp – Configure IPv4 address groups.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 36.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/addrgrp`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/addrgrp`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 36.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 36.3 Parameters

## 36.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 36.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRGRP
      fmgr_firewall_addrgrp:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                allow-routing: <value in [disable, enable]>
                color: <value of integer>
                comment: <value of string>
                dynamic_mapping:
                  -
                    _scope:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

-
    name: <value of string>
    vdom: <value of string>
    allow-routing: <value in [disable, enable]>
    color: <value of integer>
    comment: <value of string>
    exclude: <value in [disable, enable]>
    exclude-member: <value of string>
    member: <value of string>
    tags: <value of string>
    uuid: <value of string>
    visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
member: <value of string>
name: <value of string>
tagging:
-
    category: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    tags:
    - <value of string>
    uuid: <value of string>
    visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRGRP
  fmgr_firewall_addrgrp:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
    -
      attr: <value of string>
      fields:
      -
        - <value in [allow-routing, color, member, ...]>
      filter:
      - <value of string>
      get_used: <value of integer>
      loadsub: <value of integer>
      option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
      range:
      - <value of integer>
      sortings:
      -
        varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 36.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 36.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 36.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_addrgrp6 – Configure IPv6 address groups.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 37.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/addrgrp6`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/addrgrp6`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 37.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 37.3 Parameters

## 37.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 37.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRGRP6
      fmgr_firewall_addrgrp6:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                color: <value of integer>
                comment: <value of string>
                dynamic_mapping:
                  -
                    _scope:
                      -
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

        name: <value of string>
        vdom: <value of string>
        color: <value of integer>
        comment: <value of string>
        member: <value of string>
        tags: <value of string>
        uuid: <value of string>
        visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
    member: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    tagging:
    -
        category: <value of string>
        name: <value of string>
        tags:
        - <value of string>
    uuid: <value of string>
    visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRGRP6
  fmgr_firewall_addrgrp6:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
    -
      attr: <value of string>
      fields:
      -
        - <value in [color, comment, member, ...]>
      filter:
      - <value of string>
      get_used: <value of integer>
      loadsub: <value of integer>
      option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
      range:
      - <value of integer>
      sortings:
      -
        varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 37.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 37.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 37.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_addrgrp6\_obj – Configure IPv6 address groups.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 38.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/addrgrp6/{addrgrp6}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/addrgrp6/{addrgrp6}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 38.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 38.3 Parameters

## 38.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 38.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRGRP6/{ADDRGRP6}
      fmgr_firewall_addrgrp6_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          addrgrp6: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              color: <value of integer>
              comment: <value of string>
              dynamic_mapping:
                -
                  _scope:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        name: <value of string>
        vdom: <value of string>
        color: <value of integer>
        comment: <value of string>
        member: <value of string>
        tags: <value of string>
        uuid: <value of string>
        visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
    member: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    tagging:
    -
        category: <value of string>
        name: <value of string>
        tags:
        - <value of string>
    uuid: <value of string>
    visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRGRP6/{ADDRGRP6}
  fmgr_firewall_addrgrp6_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      addrgrp6: <value of string>
    params:
    -
      option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 38.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 38.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 38.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_firewall\_addrgrp\_obj – Configure IPv4 address groups.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 39.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/addrgrp/{addrgrp}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/addrgrp/{addrgrp}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 39.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 39.3 Parameters

## 39.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 39.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRGRP/{ADDRGRP}
      fmgr_firewall_addrgrp_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          addrgrp: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              allow-routing: <value in [disable, enable]>
              color: <value of integer>
              comment: <value of string>
              dynamic_mapping:
                -
                  _scope:
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

-
    name: <value of string>
    vdom: <value of string>
    allow-routing: <value in [disable, enable]>
    color: <value of integer>
    comment: <value of string>
    exclude: <value in [disable, enable]>
    exclude-member: <value of string>
    member: <value of string>
    tags: <value of string>
    uuid: <value of string>
    visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
member: <value of string>
name: <value of string>
tagging:
-
    category: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    tags:
    - <value of string>
uuid: <value of string>
visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/ADDRGRP/{ADDRGRP}
  fmgr_firewall_addrgrp_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      addrgrp: <value of string>
    params:
    -
      option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 39.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 39.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 39.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_ippool – Configure IPv4 IP pools.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 40.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/ippool`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/ippool`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 40.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 40.3 Parameters

## 40.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 40.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/IPPOOL
      fmgr_firewall_ippool:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                arp-intf: <value of string>
                arp-reply: <value in [disable, enable]>
                associated-interface: <value of string>
                block-size: <value of integer>
                comments: <value of string>
                dynamic_mapping:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

-
  _scope:
    -
      name: <value of string>
      vdom: <value of string>
      arp-intf: <value of string>
      arp-reply: <value in [disable, enable]>
      associated-interface: <value of string>
      block-size: <value of integer>
      comments: <value of string>
      endip: <value of string>
      num-blocks-per-user: <value of integer>
      pba-timeout: <value of integer>
      permit-any-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
      source-endip: <value of string>
      source-startip: <value of string>
      startip: <value of string>
      type: <value in [overload, one-to-one, fixed-port-range, ...
→]>

      endip: <value of string>
      name: <value of string>
      num-blocks-per-user: <value of integer>
      pba-timeout: <value of integer>
      permit-any-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
      source-endip: <value of string>
      source-startip: <value of string>
      startip: <value of string>
      type: <value in [overload, one-to-one, fixed-port-range, ...]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/IPPOOL
  fmgr_firewall_ippool:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [arp-intf, arp-reply, associated-interface, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 40.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 40.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 40.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

## fmgr\_firewall\_ippool6 – Configure IPv6 IP pools.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 41.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/ippool6`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/ippool6`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 41.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 41.3 Parameters

## 41.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 41.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/IPPOOL6
      fmgr_firewall_ippool6:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                comments: <value of string>
                dynamic_mapping:
                  -
                    _scope:
                      -
                        name: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

        vdom: <value of string>
        comments: <value of string>
        endip: <value of string>
        startip: <value of string>
        endip: <value of string>
        name: <value of string>
        startip: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/IPPOOL6
  fmgr_firewall_ippool6:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          - <value in [comments, endip, name, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 41.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 41.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 41.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_firewall\_ippool6\_obj – Configure IPv6 IP pools.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 42.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/ippool6/{ippool6}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/ippool6/{ippool6}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 42.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 42.3 Parameters

## 42.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 42.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/IPPOOL6/{IPPOOL6}
      fmgr_firewall_ippool6_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          ippool6: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              comments: <value of string>
              dynamic_mapping:
                -
                  _scope:
                    -
                      name: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        vdom: <value of string>
        comments: <value of string>
        endip: <value of string>
        startip: <value of string>
        endip: <value of string>
        name: <value of string>
        startip: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/IPPOOL6/{IPPOOL6}
  fmgr_firewall_ippool6_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      ippool6: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 42.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 42.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 42.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_firewall\_ippool\_obj – Configure IPv4 IP pools.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 43.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/ippool/{ippool}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/ippool/{ippool}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 43.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 43.3 Parameters

## 43.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 43.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/IPPOOL/{IPPOOL}
      fmgr_firewall_ippool_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          ippool: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              arp-intf: <value of string>
              arp-reply: <value in [disable, enable]>
              associated-interface: <value of string>
              block-size: <value of integer>
              comments: <value of string>
              dynamic_mapping:
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

-
  _scope:
    -
      name: <value of string>
      vdom: <value of string>
      arp-intf: <value of string>
      arp-reply: <value in [disable, enable]>
      associated-interface: <value of string>
      block-size: <value of integer>
      comments: <value of string>
      endip: <value of string>
      num-blocks-per-user: <value of integer>
      pba-timeout: <value of integer>
      permit-any-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
      source-endip: <value of string>
      source-startip: <value of string>
      startip: <value of string>
      type: <value in [overload, one-to-one, fixed-port-range, ...]>
  endip: <value of string>
  name: <value of string>
  num-blocks-per-user: <value of integer>
  pba-timeout: <value of integer>
  permit-any-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
  source-endip: <value of string>
  source-startip: <value of string>
  startip: <value of string>
  type: <value in [overload, one-to-one, fixed-port-range, ...]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/IPPOOL/{IPPOOL}
  fmgr_firewall_ippool_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      ippool: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 43.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 43.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 43.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_multicastaddress – Configure multicast addresses.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 44.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/multicast-address`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/multicast-address`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 44.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 44.3 Parameters

## 44.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 44.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/MULTICAST-ADDRESS
      fmgr_firewall_multicastaddress:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                associated-interface: <value of string>
                color: <value of integer>
                comment: <value of string>
                end-ip: <value of string>
                name: <value of string>
                start-ip: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        subnet: <value of string>
        tagging:
            -
                category: <value of string>
                name: <value of string>
                tags:
                    - <value of string>
        type: <value in [multicasterange, broadcastmask]>
        visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/MULTICAST-ADDRESS
  fmgr_firewall_multicastaddress:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [associated-interface, color, comment, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 44.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 44.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 44.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_multicastaddress\_obj – Configure multicast addresses.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 45.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/multicast-address/{multicast-address}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/multicast-address/{multicast-address}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 45.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 45.3 Parameters

## 45.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 45.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/MULTICAST-ADDRESS/{MULTICAST-ADDRESS}
      fmgr_firewall_multicastaddress_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          multicast-address: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              associated-interface: <value of string>
              color: <value of integer>
              comment: <value of string>
              end-ip: <value of string>
              name: <value of string>
              start-ip: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

        subnet: <value of string>
        tagging:
            -
                category: <value of string>
                name: <value of string>
                tags:
                    - <value of string>
                type: <value in [multicastrange, broadcastmask]>
                visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/MULTICAST-ADDRESS/{MULTICAST-ADDRESS}
  fmgr_firewall_multicastaddress_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        multicast-address: <value of string>
    params:
        -
            option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 45.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 45.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 45.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_firewall\_profilegroup – Configure profile groups.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 46.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/profile-group`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/profile-group`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 46.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 46.3 Parameters

## 46.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 46.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/PROFILE-GROUP
      fmgr_firewall_profilegroup:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                application-list: <value of string>
                av-profile: <value of string>
                dlp-sensor: <value of string>
                dnsfilter-profile: <value of string>
                icap-profile: <value of string>
                ips-sensor: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        mms-profile: <value of string>
        name: <value of string>
        profile-protocol-options: <value of string>
        spamfilter-profile: <value of string>
        ssh-filter-profile: <value of string>
        ssl-ssh-profile: <value of string>
        voip-profile: <value of string>
        waf-profile: <value of string>
        webfilter-profile: <value of string>
-   name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/PROFILE-GROUP
    fmgr_firewall_profilegroup:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [get]>
        url_params:
            adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
            -
                attr: <value of string>
                fields:
                    -
                        - <value in [application-list, av-profile, dlp-sensor, ...]>
                filter:
                    - <value of string>
                get_used: <value of integer>
                loadsub: <value of integer>
                option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
                range:
                    - <value of integer>
                sortings:
                    -
                        varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 46.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 46.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 46.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_profilegroup\_obj – Configure profile groups.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 47.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/profile-group/{profile-group}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/profile-group/{profile-group}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 47.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 47.3 Parameters

## 47.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 47.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/PROFILE-GROUP/{PROFILE-GROUP}
      fmgr_firewall_profilegroup_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          profile-group: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              application-list: <value of string>
              av-profile: <value of string>
              dlp-sensor: <value of string>
              dnsfilter-profile: <value of string>
              icap-profile: <value of string>
              ips-sensor: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

    mms-profile: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    profile-protocol-options: <value of string>
    spamfilter-profile: <value of string>
    ssh-filter-profile: <value of string>
    ssl-ssh-profile: <value of string>
    voip-profile: <value of string>
    waf-profile: <value of string>
    webfilter-profile: <value of string>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/PROFILE-GROUP/{PROFILE-GROUP}
  fmgr_firewall_profilegroup_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      profile-group: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 47.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 47.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 47.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_firewall\_service\_category – Configure service categories.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 48.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/service/category`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/service/category`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 48.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 48.3 Parameters

## 48.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 48.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/CATEGORY
  fmgr_firewall_service_category:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [add, set, update]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        data:
          -
            comment: <value of string>
            name: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/CATEGORY
  fmgr_firewall_service_category:
    loose_validation: False
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
workspace_locking_timeout: 300
method: <value in [get]>
url_params:
  adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
params:
  -
    attr: <value of string>
    fields:
      - <value in [comment, name]>
    filter:
      - <value of string>
    get_used: <value of integer>
    loadsub: <value of integer>
    option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
    range:
      - <value of integer>
    sortings:
      -
        varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 48.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 48.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 48.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_firewall\_service\_category\_obj – Configure service categories.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 49.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone**, **delete**, **get**, **move**, **set**, **update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/service/category/{category}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/service/category/{category}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 49.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 49.3 Parameters

## 49.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 49.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/CATEGORY/{CATEGORY}
  fmgr_firewall_service_category_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      category: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        data:
          comment: <value of string>
          name: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/CATEGORY/{CATEGORY}
  fmgr_firewall_service_category_obj:
    loose_validation: False
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
workspace_locking_timeout: 300
method: <value in [get]>
url_params:
  adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
  category: <value of string>
params:
  -
    option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/CATEGORY/{CATEGORY}
  fmgr_firewall_service_category_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [move]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      category: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [before, after]>
        target: <value of string>

```

## 49.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 49.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 49.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_firewall\_service\_custom – Configure custom services.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 50.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/service/custom`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/service/custom`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 50.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 50.3 Parameters

## 50.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 50.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/CUSTOM
      fmgr_firewall_service_custom:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                app-category:
                  - <value of integer>
                app-service-type: <value in [disable, app-id, app-category]>
                application:
                  - <value of integer>
                category: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    check-reset-range: <value in [disable, default, strict]>
    color: <value of integer>
    comment: <value of string>
    fqdn: <value of string>
    helper: <value in [disable, auto, ftp, ...]>
    icmpcode: <value of integer>
    icmptype: <value of integer>
    iprange: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    protocol: <value in [ICMP, IP, TCP/UDP/SCTP, ...]>
    protocol-number: <value of integer>
    proxy: <value in [disable, enable]>
    sctp-portrange: <value of string>
    session-ttl: <value of integer>
    tcp-halfclose-timer: <value of integer>
    tcp-halfopen-timer: <value of integer>
    tcp-portrange: <value of string>
    tcp-timewait-timer: <value of integer>
    udp-idle-timer: <value of integer>
    udp-portrange: <value of string>
    visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/CUSTOM
  fmgr_firewall_service_custom:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [app-category, app-service-type, application, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 50.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 50.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 50.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

## fmgr\_firewall\_service\_custom\_obj – Configure custom services.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 51.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, move, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/service/custom/{custom}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/service/custom/{custom}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 51.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 51.3 Parameters

## 51.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 51.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/CUSTOM/{CUSTOM}
      fmgr_firewall_service_custom_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          custom: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              app-category:
                - <value of integer>
              app-service-type: <value in [disable, app-id, app-category]>
              application:
                - <value of integer>
              category: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

    check-reset-range: <value in [disable, default, strict]>
    color: <value of integer>
    comment: <value of string>
    fqdn: <value of string>
    helper: <value in [disable, auto, ftp, ...]>
    icmpcode: <value of integer>
    icmptype: <value of integer>
    iprange: <value of string>
    name: <value of string>
    protocol: <value in [ICMP, IP, TCP/UDP/SCTP, ...]>
    protocol-number: <value of integer>
    proxy: <value in [disable, enable]>
    sctp-portrange: <value of string>
    session-ttl: <value of integer>
    tcp-halfclose-timer: <value of integer>
    tcp-halfopen-timer: <value of integer>
    tcp-portrange: <value of string>
    tcp-timewait-timer: <value of integer>
    udp-idle-timer: <value of integer>
    udp-portrange: <value of string>
    visibility: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/CUSTOM/{CUSTOM}
  fmgr_firewall_service_custom_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      custom: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/CUSTOM/{CUSTOM}
  fmgr_firewall_service_custom_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [move]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      custom: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [before, after]>
        target: <value of string>

```

## 51.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 51.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 51.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_service\_group – Configure service groups.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 52.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/service/group*
- */pm/config/global/obj/firewall/service/group*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 52.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 52.3 Parameters

## 52.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 52.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/GROUP
      fmgr_firewall_service_group:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                color: <value of integer>
                comment: <value of string>
                member: <value of string>
                name: <value of string>
                proxy: <value in [disable, enable]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/GROUP
  fmgr_firewall_service_group:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          - <value in [color, member, name, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 52.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 52.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 52.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_firewall\_service\_group\_obj – Configure service groups.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 53.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/service/group/{group}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/service/group/{group}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 53.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 53.3 Parameters

## 53.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 53.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/GROUP/{GROUP}
      fmgr_firewall_service_group_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          group: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              color: <value of integer>
              comment: <value of string>
              member: <value of string>
              name: <value of string>
              proxy: <value in [disable, enable]>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SERVICE/GROUP/{GROUP}
  fmgr_firewall_service_group_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      group: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>
```

## 53.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 53.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 53.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_firewall\_sslsshprofile – Configure SSL/SSH protocol options.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 54.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/ssl-ssh-profile*
- */pm/config/global/obj/firewall/ssl-ssh-profile*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 54.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 54.3 Parameters

## 54.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 54.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SSL-SSH-PROFILE
      fmgr_firewall_sslsshprofile:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                caname: <value of string>
                comment: <value of string>
                mapi-over-https: <value in [disable, enable]>
                name: <value of string>
                rpc-over-https: <value in [disable, enable]>
                server-cert: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

server-cert-mode: <value in [re-sign, replace]>
ssl-anomalies-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
ssl-exempt:
-
    address: <value of string>
    address6: <value of string>
    fortiguard-category: <value of string>
    id: <value of integer>
    regex: <value of string>
    type: <value in [fortiguard-category, address, address6, ...
->]>

    wildcard-fqdn: <value of string>
ssl-exemptions-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
ssl-server:
-
    ftps-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect,
->block]>

    https-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect,
->block]>

    id: <value of integer>
    imaps-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect,
->block]>

    ip: <value of string>
    pop3s-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect,
->block]>

    smtps-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect,
->block]>

    ssl-other-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect,
->block]>

    untrusted-caname: <value of string>
    use-ssl-server: <value in [disable, enable]>
    whitelist: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SSL-SSH-PROFILE
  fmgr_firewall_sslsshprofile:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [caname, comment, mapi-over-https, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 54.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 54.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 54.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

## fmgr\_firewall\_sslsshprofile\_obj – Configure SSL/SSH protocol options.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 55.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/ssl-ssh-profile/{ssl-ssh-profile}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/ssl-ssh-profile/{ssl-ssh-profile}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 55.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 55.3 Parameters

## 55.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 55.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SSL-SSH-PROFILE/{SSL-SSH-PROFILE}
      fmgr_firewall_sslsshprofile_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          ssl-ssh-profile: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              caname: <value of string>
              comment: <value of string>
              mapi-over-https: <value in [disable, enable]>
              name: <value of string>
              rpc-over-https: <value in [disable, enable]>
              server-cert: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

server-cert-mode: <value in [re-sign, replace]>
ssl-anomalies-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
ssl-exempt:
-
    address: <value of string>
    address6: <value of string>
    fortiguard-category: <value of string>
    id: <value of integer>
    regex: <value of string>
    type: <value in [fortiguard-category, address, address6, ...]>
    wildcard-fqdn: <value of string>
ssl-exemptions-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
ssl-server:
-
    ftps-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect, block]>
    https-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect, block]>
    id: <value of integer>
    imaps-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect, block]>
    ip: <value of string>
    pop3s-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect, block]>
    smtps-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect, block]>
    ssl-other-client-cert-request: <value in [bypass, inspect,
↪block]>

untrusted-caname: <value of string>
use-ssl-server: <value in [disable, enable]>
whitelist: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/SSL-SSH-PROFILE/{SSL-SSH-PROFILE}
  fmgr_firewall_sslsshprofile_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      ssl-ssh-profile: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 55.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 55.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 55.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_firewall\_vip – Configure virtual IP for IPv4.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 56.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/vip`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/vip`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 56.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 56.3 Parameters

## 56.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 56.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/VIP
      fmgr_firewall_vip:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                arp-reply: <value in [disable, enable]>
                color: <value of integer>
                comment: <value of string>
                dns-mapping-ttl: <value of integer>
                dynamic_mapping:
                  -
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

_scope:
-
    name: <value of string>
    vdom: <value of string>
    arp-reply: <value in [disable, enable]>
    color: <value of integer>
    comment: <value of string>
    dns-mapping-ttl: <value of integer>
    extaddr: <value of string>
    extintf: <value of string>
    extip: <value of string>
    extport: <value of string>
    gratuitous-arp-interval: <value of integer>
    http-cookie-age: <value of integer>
    http-cookie-domain: <value of string>
    http-cookie-domain-from-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
    http-cookie-generation: <value of integer>
    http-cookie-path: <value of string>
    http-cookie-share: <value in [disable, same-ip]>
    http-ip-header: <value in [disable, enable]>
    http-ip-header-name: <value of string>
    http-multiplex: <value in [disable, enable]>
    https-cookie-secure: <value in [disable, enable]>
    id: <value of integer>
    ldb-method: <value in [static, round-robin, weighted, ...]>
    mapped-addr: <value of string>
    mappedip:
    - <value of string>
    mappedport: <value of string>
    max-embryonic-connections: <value of integer>
    monitor:
    - <value of string>
    nat-source-vip: <value in [disable, enable]>
    outlook-web-access: <value in [disable, enable]>
    persistence: <value in [none, http-cookie, ssl-session-id]>
    portforward: <value in [disable, enable]>
    portmapping-type: <value in [1-to-1, m-to-n]>
    protocol: <value in [tcp, udp, sctp, ...]>
    realservers:
    -
        client-ip:
        - <value of string>
        healthcheck: <value in [disable, enable, vip]>
        holddown-interval: <value of integer>
        http-host: <value of string>
        ip: <value of string>
        max-connections: <value of integer>
        monitor: <value of string>
        port: <value of integer>
        seq: <value of integer>
        status: <value in [active, standby, disable]>
        weight: <value of integer>
    server-type: <value in [http, https, ssl, ...]>
    service: <value of string>
    src-filter:
    - <value of string>
    srcintf-filter:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        - <value of string>
        ssl-algorithm: <value in [high, medium, low, ...]>
        ssl-certificate: <value of string>
        ssl-cipher-suites:
        -
            cipher: <value in [TLS-RSA-WITH-RC4-128-MD5, TLS-RSA-
↪WITH-RC4-128-SHA, TLS-RSA-WITH-DES-CBC-SHA, ...]>
            id: <value of integer>
            versions:
            - <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
        ssl-client-fallback: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-client-renegotiation: <value in [deny, allow, secure]>
        ssl-client-session-state-max: <value of integer>
        ssl-client-session-state-timeout: <value of integer>
        ssl-client-session-state-type: <value in [disable, time,
↪count, ...]>

        ssl-dh-bits: <value in [768, 1024, 1536, ...]>
        ssl-hpkip: <value in [disable, enable, report-only]>
        ssl-hpkip-age: <value of integer>
        ssl-hpkip-backup: <value of string>
        ssl-hpkip-include-subdomains: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-hpkip-primary: <value of string>
        ssl-hpkip-report-uri: <value of string>
        ssl-hsts: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-hsts-age: <value of integer>
        ssl-hsts-include-subdomains: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-http-location-conversion: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-http-match-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-max-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
        ssl-min-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
        ssl-mode: <value in [half, full]>
        ssl-pfs: <value in [require, deny, allow]>
        ssl-send-empty-frags: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-server-algorithm: <value in [high, low, medium, ...]>
        ssl-server-max-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.
↪1, ...]>

        ssl-server-min-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.
↪1, ...]>

        ssl-server-session-state-max: <value of integer>
        ssl-server-session-state-timeout: <value of integer>
        ssl-server-session-state-type: <value in [disable, time,
↪count, ...]>

        type: <value in [static-nat, load-balance, server-load-
↪balance, ...]>

        uuid: <value of string>
        weblogic-server: <value in [disable, enable]>
        websphere-server: <value in [disable, enable]>
        extaddr: <value of string>
        extintf: <value of string>
        extip: <value of string>
        extport: <value of string>
        gratuitous-arp-interval: <value of integer>
        http-cookie-age: <value of integer>
        http-cookie-domain: <value of string>
        http-cookie-domain-from-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
        http-cookie-generation: <value of integer>
        http-cookie-path: <value of string>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

http-cookie-share: <value in [disable, same-ip]>
http-ip-header: <value in [disable, enable]>
http-ip-header-name: <value of string>
http-multiplex: <value in [disable, enable]>
https-cookie-secure: <value in [disable, enable]>
id: <value of integer>
ldb-method: <value in [static, round-robin, weighted, ...]>
mapped-addr: <value of string>
mappedip:
  - <value of string>
mappedport: <value of string>
max-embryonic-connections: <value of integer>
monitor: <value of string>
name: <value of string>
nat-source-vip: <value in [disable, enable]>
outlook-web-access: <value in [disable, enable]>
persistence: <value in [none, http-cookie, ssl-session-id]>
portforward: <value in [disable, enable]>
portmapping-type: <value in [1-to-1, m-to-n]>
protocol: <value in [tcp, udp, sctp, ...]>
realserver:
  -
    client-ip:
      - <value of string>
    healthcheck: <value in [disable, enable, vip]>
    holddown-interval: <value of integer>
    http-host: <value of string>
    ip: <value of string>
    max-connections: <value of integer>
    monitor: <value of string>
    port: <value of integer>
    seq: <value of integer>
    status: <value in [active, standby, disable]>
    weight: <value of integer>
    server-type: <value in [http, https, ssl, ...]>
    service: <value of string>
    src-filter:
      - <value of string>
    srcintf-filter: <value of string>
    ssl-algorithm: <value in [high, medium, low, ...]>
    ssl-certificate: <value of string>
    ssl-cipher-suites:
      -
        cipher: <value in [TLS-RSA-WITH-RC4-128-MD5, TLS-RSA-WITH-
↪RC4-128-SHA, TLS-RSA-WITH-DES-CBC-SHA, ...]>
        id: <value of integer>
        versions:
          - <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
        ssl-client-fallback: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-client-renegotiation: <value in [deny, allow, secure]>
        ssl-client-session-state-max: <value of integer>
        ssl-client-session-state-timeout: <value of integer>
        ssl-client-session-state-type: <value in [disable, time, count, ..
↪.]>
        ssl-dh-bits: <value in [768, 1024, 1536, ...]>
        ssl-hpkip: <value in [disable, enable, report-only]>
        ssl-hpkip-age: <value of integer>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        ssl-hpkp-backup: <value of string>
        ssl-hpkp-include-subdomains: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-hpkp-primary: <value of string>
        ssl-hpkp-report-uri: <value of string>
        ssl-hsts: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-hsts-age: <value of integer>
        ssl-hsts-include-subdomains: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-http-location-conversion: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-http-match-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-max-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
        ssl-min-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
        ssl-mode: <value in [half, full]>
        ssl-pfs: <value in [require, deny, allow]>
        ssl-send-empty-frags: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-server-algorithm: <value in [high, low, medium, ...]>
        ssl-server-cipher-suites:
            -
                cipher: <value in [TLS-RSA-WITH-RC4-128-MD5, TLS-RSA-WITH-
↪RC4-128-SHA, TLS-RSA-WITH-DES-CBC-SHA, ...]>
                priority: <value of integer>
                versions:
                    - <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
        ssl-server-max-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...
↪]>
        ssl-server-min-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...
↪]>
        ssl-server-session-state-max: <value of integer>
        ssl-server-session-state-timeout: <value of integer>
        ssl-server-session-state-type: <value in [disable, time, count, ..
↪.>]>
        type: <value in [static-nat, load-balance, server-load-balance, ..
↪.>]>
        uuid: <value of string>
        weblogic-server: <value in [disable, enable]>
        websphere-server: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/VIP
  fmgr_firewall_vip:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [arp-reply, color, comment, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
sortings:
  -
    varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>
```

## 56.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 56.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 56.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_firewall\_vip\_obj – Configure virtual IP for IPv4.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 57.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, move, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/firewall/vip/{vip}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/firewall/vip/{vip}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 57.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 57.3 Parameters

## 57.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 57.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/VIP/{VIP}
      fmgr_firewall_vip_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          vip: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              arp-reply: <value in [disable, enable]>
              color: <value of integer>
              comment: <value of string>
              dns-mapping-ttl: <value of integer>
              dynamic_mapping:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

_scope:
-
  name: <value of string>
  vdom: <value of string>
  arp-reply: <value in [disable, enable]>
  color: <value of integer>
  comment: <value of string>
  dns-mapping-ttl: <value of integer>
  extaddr: <value of string>
  extintf: <value of string>
  extip: <value of string>
  extport: <value of string>
  gratuitous-arp-interval: <value of integer>
  http-cookie-age: <value of integer>
  http-cookie-domain: <value of string>
  http-cookie-domain-from-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
  http-cookie-generation: <value of integer>
  http-cookie-path: <value of string>
  http-cookie-share: <value in [disable, same-ip]>
  http-ip-header: <value in [disable, enable]>
  http-ip-header-name: <value of string>
  http-multiplex: <value in [disable, enable]>
  https-cookie-secure: <value in [disable, enable]>
  id: <value of integer>
  ldb-method: <value in [static, round-robin, weighted, ...]>
  mapped-addr: <value of string>
  mappedip:
    - <value of string>
  mappedport: <value of string>
  max-embryonic-connections: <value of integer>
  monitor:
    - <value of string>
  nat-source-vip: <value in [disable, enable]>
  outlook-web-access: <value in [disable, enable]>
  persistence: <value in [none, http-cookie, ssl-session-id]>
  portforward: <value in [disable, enable]>
  portmapping-type: <value in [1-to-1, m-to-n]>
  protocol: <value in [tcp, udp, sctp, ...]>
  realservers:
    -
      client-ip:
        - <value of string>
      healthcheck: <value in [disable, enable, vip]>
      holddown-interval: <value of integer>
      http-host: <value of string>
      ip: <value of string>
      max-connections: <value of integer>
      monitor: <value of string>
      port: <value of integer>
      seq: <value of integer>
      status: <value in [active, standby, disable]>
      weight: <value of integer>
      server-type: <value in [http, https, ssl, ...]>
      service: <value of string>
      src-filter:
        - <value of string>
      srcintf-filter:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    - <value of string>
    ssl-algorithm: <value in [high, medium, low, ...]>
    ssl-certificate: <value of string>
    ssl-cipher-suites:
    -
        cipher: <value in [TLS-RSA-WITH-RC4-128-MD5, TLS-RSA-
↪ WITH-RC4-128-SHA, TLS-RSA-WITH-DES-CBC-SHA, ...]>
        id: <value of integer>
        versions:
        - <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
    ssl-client-fallback: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-client-renegotiation: <value in [deny, allow, secure]>
    ssl-client-session-state-max: <value of integer>
    ssl-client-session-state-timeout: <value of integer>
    ssl-client-session-state-type: <value in [disable, time, count,
↪ ...]>

    ssl-dh-bits: <value in [768, 1024, 1536, ...]>
    ssl-hpkip: <value in [disable, enable, report-only]>
    ssl-hpkip-age: <value of integer>
    ssl-hpkip-backup: <value of string>
    ssl-hpkip-include-subdomains: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-hpkip-primary: <value of string>
    ssl-hpkip-report-uri: <value of string>
    ssl-hsts: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-hsts-age: <value of integer>
    ssl-hsts-include-subdomains: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-http-location-conversion: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-http-match-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-max-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
    ssl-min-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
    ssl-mode: <value in [half, full]>
    ssl-pfs: <value in [require, deny, allow]>
    ssl-send-empty-frags: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-server-algorithm: <value in [high, low, medium, ...]>
    ssl-server-max-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, .
↪ ..]>

    ssl-server-min-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, .
↪ ..]>

    ssl-server-session-state-max: <value of integer>
    ssl-server-session-state-timeout: <value of integer>
    ssl-server-session-state-type: <value in [disable, time, count,
↪ ...]>

    type: <value in [static-nat, load-balance, server-load-balance,
↪ ...]>

    uuid: <value of string>
    weblogic-server: <value in [disable, enable]>
    websphere-server: <value in [disable, enable]>
    extaddr: <value of string>
    extintf: <value of string>
    extip: <value of string>
    extport: <value of string>
    gratuitous-arp-interval: <value of integer>
    http-cookie-age: <value of integer>
    http-cookie-domain: <value of string>
    http-cookie-domain-from-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
    http-cookie-generation: <value of integer>
    http-cookie-path: <value of string>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

http-cookie-share: <value in [disable, same-ip]>
http-ip-header: <value in [disable, enable]>
http-ip-header-name: <value of string>
http-multiplex: <value in [disable, enable]>
https-cookie-secure: <value in [disable, enable]>
id: <value of integer>
ldb-method: <value in [static, round-robin, weighted, ...]>
mapped-addr: <value of string>
mappedip:
  - <value of string>
mappedport: <value of string>
max-embryonic-connections: <value of integer>
monitor: <value of string>
name: <value of string>
nat-source-vip: <value in [disable, enable]>
outlook-web-access: <value in [disable, enable]>
persistence: <value in [none, http-cookie, ssl-session-id]>
portforward: <value in [disable, enable]>
portmapping-type: <value in [1-to-1, m-to-n]>
protocol: <value in [tcp, udp, sctp, ...]>
realserver:
  -
    client-ip:
      - <value of string>
    healthcheck: <value in [disable, enable, vip]>
    holddown-interval: <value of integer>
    http-host: <value of string>
    ip: <value of string>
    max-connections: <value of integer>
    monitor: <value of string>
    port: <value of integer>
    seq: <value of integer>
    status: <value in [active, standby, disable]>
    weight: <value of integer>
    server-type: <value in [http, https, ssl, ...]>
    service: <value of string>
    src-filter:
      - <value of string>
    srcintf-filter: <value of string>
    ssl-algorithm: <value in [high, medium, low, ...]>
    ssl-certificate: <value of string>
    ssl-cipher-suites:
      -
        cipher: <value in [TLS-RSA-WITH-RC4-128-MD5, TLS-RSA-WITH-RC4-
↪128-SHA, TLS-RSA-WITH-DES-CBC-SHA, ...]>
        id: <value of integer>
        versions:
          - <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
        ssl-client-fallback: <value in [disable, enable]>
        ssl-client-renegotiation: <value in [deny, allow, secure]>
        ssl-client-session-state-max: <value of integer>
        ssl-client-session-state-timeout: <value of integer>
        ssl-client-session-state-type: <value in [disable, time, count, ...]>
        ssl-dh-bits: <value in [768, 1024, 1536, ...]>
        ssl-hpkip: <value in [disable, enable, report-only]>
        ssl-hpkip-age: <value of integer>
        ssl-hpkip-backup: <value of string>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    ssl-hpkip-include-subdomains: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-hpkip-primary: <value of string>
    ssl-hpkip-report-uri: <value of string>
    ssl-hsts: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-hsts-age: <value of integer>
    ssl-hsts-include-subdomains: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-http-location-conversion: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-http-match-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-max-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
    ssl-min-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
    ssl-mode: <value in [half, full]>
    ssl-pfs: <value in [require, deny, allow]>
    ssl-send-empty-frags: <value in [disable, enable]>
    ssl-server-algorithm: <value in [high, low, medium, ...]>
    ssl-server-cipher-suites:
    -
        cipher: <value in [TLS-RSA-WITH-RC4-128-MD5, TLS-RSA-WITH-RC4-
↪128-SHA, TLS-RSA-WITH-DES-CBC-SHA, ...]>
        priority: <value of integer>
        versions:
        - <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
    ssl-server-max-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
    ssl-server-min-version: <value in [ssl-3.0, tls-1.0, tls-1.1, ...]>
    ssl-server-session-state-max: <value of integer>
    ssl-server-session-state-timeout: <value of integer>
    ssl-server-session-state-type: <value in [disable, time, count, ...]>
    type: <value in [static-nat, load-balance, server-load-balance, ...]>
    uuid: <value of string>
    weblogic-server: <value in [disable, enable]>
    websphere-server: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/VIP/{VIP}
  fmgr_firewall_vip_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      vip: <value of string>
    params:
    -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/FIREWALL/VIP/{VIP}
  fmgr_firewall_vip_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [move]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      vip: <value of string>
    params:
    -
        option: <value in [before, after]>
        target: <value of string>

```



## 57.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 57.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 57.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_ips\_sensor – Configure IPS sensor.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 58.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/ips/sensor*
- */pm/config/global/obj/ips/sensor*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 58.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 58.3 Parameters

## 58.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 58.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/IPS/SENSOR
      fmgr_ips_sensor:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                block-malicious-url: <value in [disable, enable]>
                comment: <value of string>
                entries:
                  -
                    action: <value in [pass, block, reset, ...]>
                    application:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    - <value of string>
  exempt-ip:
    -
      dst-ip: <value of string>
      id: <value of integer>
      src-ip: <value of string>
  id: <value of integer>
  location:
    - <value of string>
  log: <value in [disable, enable]>
  log-attack-context: <value in [disable, enable]>
  log-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
  os:
    - <value of string>
  protocol:
    - <value of string>
  quarantine: <value in [none, attacker, both, ...]>
  quarantine-expiry: <value of string>
  quarantine-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
  rate-count: <value of integer>
  rate-duration: <value of integer>
  rate-mode: <value in [periodical, continuous]>
  rate-track: <value in [none, src-ip, dest-ip, ...]>
  rule: <value of string>
  severity:
    - <value of string>
  status: <value in [disable, enable, default]>
  extended-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
  filter:
    -
      action: <value in [pass, block, default, ...]>
      application:
        - <value of string>
      location:
        - <value of string>
      log: <value in [disable, enable, default]>
      log-packet: <value in [disable, enable, default]>
      name: <value of string>
      os:
        - <value of string>
      protocol:
        - <value of string>
      quarantine: <value in [none, attacker, both, ...]>
      quarantine-expiry: <value of integer>
      quarantine-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
      severity:
        - <value of string>
      status: <value in [disable, enable, default]>
  name: <value of string>
  override:
    -
      action: <value in [pass, block, reset]>
      exempt-ip:
        -
          dst-ip: <value of string>
          id: <value of integer>
          src-ip: <value of string>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        log-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
        quarantine: <value in [none, attacker, both, ...]>
        quarantine-expiry: <value of integer>
        quarantine-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        rule-id: <value of integer>
        status: <value in [disable, enable]>
        replacemsg-group: <value of string>
- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/IPS/SENSOR
  fmgr_ips_sensor:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [block-malicious-url, comment, extended-log, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 58.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 58.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 58.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_ips\_sensor\_obj – Configure IPS sensor.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 59.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/ips/sensor/{sensor}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/ips/sensor/{sensor}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 59.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 59.3 Parameters

## 59.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 59.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/IPS/SENSOR/{SENSOR}
      fmgr_ips_sensor_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          sensor: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              block-malicious-url: <value in [disable, enable]>
              comment: <value of string>
              entries:
                -
                  action: <value in [pass, block, reset, ...]>
                  application:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    - <value of string>
    exempt-ip:
    -
        dst-ip: <value of string>
        id: <value of integer>
        src-ip: <value of string>
    id: <value of integer>
    location:
    - <value of string>
    log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    log-attack-context: <value in [disable, enable]>
    log-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
    os:
    - <value of string>
    protocol:
    - <value of string>
    quarantine: <value in [none, attacker, both, ...]>
    quarantine-expiry: <value of string>
    quarantine-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    rate-count: <value of integer>
    rate-duration: <value of integer>
    rate-mode: <value in [periodical, continuous]>
    rate-track: <value in [none, src-ip, dest-ip, ...]>
    rule: <value of string>
    severity:
    - <value of string>
    status: <value in [disable, enable, default]>
    extended-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    filter:
    -
        action: <value in [pass, block, default, ...]>
        application:
        - <value of string>
        location:
        - <value of string>
        log: <value in [disable, enable, default]>
        log-packet: <value in [disable, enable, default]>
        name: <value of string>
        os:
        - <value of string>
        protocol:
        - <value of string>
        quarantine: <value in [none, attacker, both, ...]>
        quarantine-expiry: <value of integer>
        quarantine-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        severity:
        - <value of string>
        status: <value in [disable, enable, default]>
    name: <value of string>
    override:
    -
        action: <value in [pass, block, reset]>
        exempt-ip:
        -
            dst-ip: <value of string>
            id: <value of integer>
            src-ip: <value of string>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    log-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
    quarantine: <value in [none, attacker, both, ...]>
    quarantine-expiry: <value of integer>
    quarantine-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    rule-id: <value of integer>
    status: <value in [disable, enable]>
    replacemsg-group: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/IPS/SENSOR/{SENSOR}
  fmgr_ips_sensor_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      sensor: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>
```

## 59.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 59.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 59.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_pkg\_firewall\_policy – Configure IPv4 policies.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 60.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/pkg/{pkg}/firewall/policy`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

#### 60.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 60.3 Parameters

## 60.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 60.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/PKG/{PKG}/FIREWALL/POLICY
    fmgr_pkg_firewall_policy:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [add, set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        pkg: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          data:
            -
              action: <value in [deny, accept, ipsec, ...]>
              app-category: <value of string>
              application:
                - <value of integer>
              application-list: <value of string>
              auth-cert: <value of string>
              auth-path: <value in [disable, enable]>
              auth-redirect-addr: <value of string>
              auto-asic-offload: <value in [disable, enable]>
              av-profile: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

block-notification: <value in [disable, enable]>
captive-portal-exempt: <value in [disable, enable]>
capture-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
comments: <value of string>
custom-log-fields: <value of string>
delay-tcp-npu-session: <value in [disable, enable]>
devices: <value of string>
diffserv-forward: <value in [disable, enable]>
diffserv-reverse: <value in [disable, enable]>
diffservcode-forward: <value of string>
diffservcode-rev: <value of string>
disclaimer: <value in [disable, enable]>
dlp-sensor: <value of string>
dnsfilter-profile: <value of string>
dscp-match: <value in [disable, enable]>
dscp-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
dscp-value: <value of string>
dsri: <value in [disable, enable]>
dstaddr: <value of string>
dstaddr-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
dstintf: <value of string>
firewall-session-dirty: <value in [check-all, check-new]>
fixedport: <value in [disable, enable]>
fsso: <value in [disable, enable]>
fsso-agent-for-ntlm: <value of string>
global-label: <value of string>
groups: <value of string>
gtp-profile: <value of string>
icap-profile: <value of string>
identity-based-route: <value of string>
inbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
internet-service: <value in [disable, enable]>
internet-service-custom: <value of string>
internet-service-id: <value of string>
internet-service-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
ippool: <value in [disable, enable]>
ips-sensor: <value of string>
label: <value of string>
learning-mode: <value in [disable, enable]>
logtraffic: <value in [disable, enable, all, ...]>
logtraffic-start: <value in [disable, enable]>
match-vip: <value in [disable, enable]>
mms-profile: <value of string>
name: <value of string>
nat: <value in [disable, enable]>
natinbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
natip: <value of string>
natoutbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
ntlm: <value in [disable, enable]>
ntlm-enabled-browsers:
  - <value of string>
ntlm-guest: <value in [disable, enable]>
outbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
per-ip-shaper: <value of string>
permit-any-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
permit-stun-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
policyid: <value of integer>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

poolname: <value of string>
profile-group: <value of string>
profile-protocol-options: <value of string>
profile-type: <value in [single, group]>
radius-mac-auth-bypass: <value in [disable, enable]>
redirect-url: <value of string>
replacemsg-override-group: <value of string>
rsso: <value in [disable, enable]>
rtp-addr: <value of string>
rtp-nat: <value in [disable, enable]>
scan-botnet-connections: <value in [disable, block, monitor]>
schedule: <value of string>
schedule-timeout: <value in [disable, enable]>
send-deny-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
service: <value of string>
service-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
session-ttl: <value of integer>
spamfilter-profile: <value of string>
srcaddr: <value of string>
srcaddr-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
srcintf: <value of string>
ssl-mirror: <value in [disable, enable]>
ssl-mirror-intf: <value of string>
ssl-ssh-profile: <value of string>
status: <value in [disable, enable]>
tags: <value of string>
tcp-mss-receiver: <value of integer>
tcp-mss-sender: <value of integer>
tcp-session-without-syn: <value in [all, data-only, disable]>
timeout-send-rst: <value in [disable, enable]>
traffic-shaper: <value of string>
traffic-shaper-reverse: <value of string>
url-category: <value of string>
users: <value of string>
utm-status: <value in [disable, enable]>
uuid: <value of string>
vlan-cos-fwd: <value of integer>
vlan-cos-rev: <value of integer>
voip-profile: <value of string>
vpn_dst_node:
-
    host: <value of string>
    seq: <value of integer>
    subnet: <value of string>
vpn_src_node:
-
    host: <value of string>
    seq: <value of integer>
    subnet: <value of string>
vpntunnel: <value of string>
waf-profile: <value of string>
wanopt: <value in [disable, enable]>
wanopt-detection: <value in [active, passive, off]>
wanopt-passive-opt: <value in [default, transparent, non-
↪transparent]>
wanopt-peer: <value of string>
wanopt-profile: <value of string>

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

        wccp: <value in [disable, enable]>
        webcache: <value in [disable, enable]>
        webcache-https: <value in [disable, ssl-server, any, ...]>
        webfilter-profile: <value of string>
        wssso: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/PKG/{PKG}/FIREWALL/POLICY
  fmgr_pkg_firewall_policy:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      pkg: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [action, app-category, application, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 60.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 60.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 60.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

## fmgr\_pkg\_firewall\_policy\_obj – Configure IPv4 policies.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 61.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, move, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/pkg/{pkg}/firewall/policy/{policy}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

### 61.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 61.3 Parameters

## 61.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 61.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/PKG/{PKG}/FIREWALL/POLICY/{POLICY}
    fmgr_pkg_firewall_policy_obj:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [clone, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        pkg: <value of string>
        policy: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          data:
            action: <value in [deny, accept, ipsec, ...]>
            app-category: <value of string>
            application:
              - <value of integer>
            application-list: <value of string>
            auth-cert: <value of string>
            auth-path: <value in [disable, enable]>
            auth-redirect-addr: <value of string>
            auto-asic-offload: <value in [disable, enable]>
            av-profile: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

block-notification: <value in [disable, enable]>
captive-portal-exempt: <value in [disable, enable]>
capture-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
comments: <value of string>
custom-log-fields: <value of string>
delay-tcp-npu-session: <value in [disable, enable]>
devices: <value of string>
diffserv-forward: <value in [disable, enable]>
diffserv-reverse: <value in [disable, enable]>
diffservcode-forward: <value of string>
diffservcode-rev: <value of string>
disclaimer: <value in [disable, enable]>
dlp-sensor: <value of string>
dnsfilter-profile: <value of string>
dscp-match: <value in [disable, enable]>
dscp-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
dscp-value: <value of string>
dsri: <value in [disable, enable]>
dstaddr: <value of string>
dstaddr-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
dstintf: <value of string>
firewall-session-dirty: <value in [check-all, check-new]>
fixedport: <value in [disable, enable]>
fsso: <value in [disable, enable]>
fsso-agent-for-ntlm: <value of string>
global-label: <value of string>
groups: <value of string>
gtp-profile: <value of string>
icap-profile: <value of string>
identity-based-route: <value of string>
inbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
internet-service: <value in [disable, enable]>
internet-service-custom: <value of string>
internet-service-id: <value of string>
internet-service-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
ippool: <value in [disable, enable]>
ips-sensor: <value of string>
label: <value of string>
learning-mode: <value in [disable, enable]>
logtraffic: <value in [disable, enable, all, ...]>
logtraffic-start: <value in [disable, enable]>
match-vip: <value in [disable, enable]>
mms-profile: <value of string>
name: <value of string>
nat: <value in [disable, enable]>
natinbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
natip: <value of string>
natoutbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
ntlm: <value in [disable, enable]>
ntlm-enabled-browsers:
  - <value of string>
ntlm-guest: <value in [disable, enable]>
outbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
per-ip-shaper: <value of string>
permit-any-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
permit-stun-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
policyid: <value of integer>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

poolname: <value of string>
profile-group: <value of string>
profile-protocol-options: <value of string>
profile-type: <value in [single, group]>
radius-mac-auth-bypass: <value in [disable, enable]>
redirect-url: <value of string>
replacemsg-override-group: <value of string>
rsso: <value in [disable, enable]>
rtp-addr: <value of string>
rtp-nat: <value in [disable, enable]>
scan-botnet-connections: <value in [disable, block, monitor]>
schedule: <value of string>
schedule-timeout: <value in [disable, enable]>
send-deny-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
service: <value of string>
service-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
session-ttl: <value of integer>
spamfilter-profile: <value of string>
srcaddr: <value of string>
srcaddr-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
srcintf: <value of string>
ssl-mirror: <value in [disable, enable]>
ssl-mirror-intf: <value of string>
ssl-ssh-profile: <value of string>
status: <value in [disable, enable]>
tags: <value of string>
tcp-mss-receiver: <value of integer>
tcp-mss-sender: <value of integer>
tcp-session-without-syn: <value in [all, data-only, disable]>
timeout-send-rst: <value in [disable, enable]>
traffic-shaper: <value of string>
traffic-shaper-reverse: <value of string>
url-category: <value of string>
users: <value of string>
utm-status: <value in [disable, enable]>
uuid: <value of string>
vlan-cos-fwd: <value of integer>
vlan-cos-rev: <value of integer>
voip-profile: <value of string>
vpn_dst_node:
-
  host: <value of string>
  seq: <value of integer>
  subnet: <value of string>
vpn_src_node:
-
  host: <value of string>
  seq: <value of integer>
  subnet: <value of string>
vpntunnel: <value of string>
waf-profile: <value of string>
wanopt: <value in [disable, enable]>
wanopt-detection: <value in [active, passive, off]>
wanopt-passive-opt: <value in [default, transparent, non-
↪transparent]>
wanopt-peer: <value of string>
wanopt-profile: <value of string>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        wccp: <value in [disable, enable]>
        webcache: <value in [disable, enable]>
        webcache-https: <value in [disable, ssl-server, any, ...]>
        webfilter-profile: <value of string>
        wssso: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/PKG/{PKG}/FIREWALL/POLICY/{POLICY}
  fmgr_pkg_firewall_policy_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [delete]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      pkg: <value of string>
      policy: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        data:
          attr: <value in [label, global-label]>
          name: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/PKG/{PKG}/FIREWALL/POLICY/{POLICY}
  fmgr_pkg_firewall_policy_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      pkg: <value of string>
      policy: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/PKG/{PKG}/FIREWALL/POLICY/{POLICY}
  fmgr_pkg_firewall_policy_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [move]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      pkg: <value of string>
      policy: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [before, after]>
        target: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/PKG/{PKG}/FIREWALL/POLICY/{POLICY}
  fmgr_pkg_firewall_policy_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [set]>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

url_params:
  adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
  pkg: <value of string>
  policy: <value of string>
params:
  -
    data:
      action: <value in [deny, accept, ipsec, ...]>
      app-category: <value of string>
      application:
        - <value of integer>
      application-list: <value of string>
      auth-cert: <value of string>
      auth-path: <value in [disable, enable]>
      auth-redirect-addr: <value of string>
      auto-asic-offload: <value in [disable, enable]>
      av-profile: <value of string>
      block-notification: <value in [disable, enable]>
      captive-portal-exempt: <value in [disable, enable]>
      capture-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
      comments: <value of string>
      custom-log-fields: <value of string>
      delay-tcp-npu-session: <value in [disable, enable]>
      devices: <value of string>
      diffserv-forward: <value in [disable, enable]>
      diffserv-reverse: <value in [disable, enable]>
      diffservcode-forward: <value of string>
      diffservcode-rev: <value of string>
      disclaimer: <value in [disable, enable]>
      dlp-sensor: <value of string>
      dnsfilter-profile: <value of string>
      dscp-match: <value in [disable, enable]>
      dscp-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
      dscp-value: <value of string>
      dsri: <value in [disable, enable]>
      dstaddr: <value of string>
      dstaddr-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
      dstintf: <value of string>
      firewall-session-dirty: <value in [check-all, check-new]>
      fixedport: <value in [disable, enable]>
      fsso: <value in [disable, enable]>
      fsso-agent-for-ntlm: <value of string>
      global-label: <value of string>
      groups: <value of string>
      gtp-profile: <value of string>
      icap-profile: <value of string>
      identity-based-route: <value of string>
      inbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
      internet-service: <value in [disable, enable]>
      internet-service-custom: <value of string>
      internet-service-id: <value of string>
      internet-service-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
      ippool: <value in [disable, enable]>
      ips-sensor: <value of string>
      label: <value of string>
      learning-mode: <value in [disable, enable]>
      logtraffic: <value in [disable, enable, all, ...]>

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```

logtraffic-start: <value in [disable, enable]>
match-vip: <value in [disable, enable]>
mms-profile: <value of string>
name: <value of string>
nat: <value in [disable, enable]>
natinbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
natip: <value of string>
natoutbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
ntlm: <value in [disable, enable]>
ntlm-enabled-browsers:
  - <value of string>
ntlm-guest: <value in [disable, enable]>
outbound: <value in [disable, enable]>
per-ip-shaper: <value of string>
permit-any-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
permit-stun-host: <value in [disable, enable]>
policyid: <value of integer>
poolname: <value of string>
profile-group: <value of string>
profile-protocol-options: <value of string>
profile-type: <value in [single, group]>
radius-mac-auth-bypass: <value in [disable, enable]>
redirect-url: <value of string>
replacemsg-override-group: <value of string>
rsso: <value in [disable, enable]>
rtp-addr: <value of string>
rtp-nat: <value in [disable, enable]>
scan-botnet-connections: <value in [disable, block, monitor]>
schedule: <value of string>
schedule-timeout: <value in [disable, enable]>
send-deny-packet: <value in [disable, enable]>
service: <value of string>
service-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
session-ttl: <value of integer>
spamfilter-profile: <value of string>
srcaddr: <value of string>
srcaddr-negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
srcintf: <value of string>
ssl-mirror: <value in [disable, enable]>
ssl-mirror-intf: <value of string>
ssl-ssh-profile: <value of string>
status: <value in [disable, enable]>
tags: <value of string>
tcp-mss-receiver: <value of integer>
tcp-mss-sender: <value of integer>
tcp-session-without-syn: <value in [all, data-only, disable]>
timeout-send-rst: <value in [disable, enable]>
traffic-shaper: <value of string>
traffic-shaper-reverse: <value of string>
url-category: <value of string>
users: <value of string>
utm-status: <value in [disable, enable]>
uuid: <value of string>
vlan-cos-fwd: <value of integer>
vlan-cos-rev: <value of integer>
voip-profile: <value of string>
vpn_dst_node:

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

-
    host: <value of string>
    seq: <value of integer>
    subnet: <value of string>
    vpn_src_node:
-
    host: <value of string>
    seq: <value of integer>
    subnet: <value of string>
    vpngateway: <value of string>
    vpngroup: <value of string>
    wanopt: <value in [disable, enable]>
    wanopt-detection: <value in [active, passive, off]>
    wanopt-passive-opt: <value in [default, transparent, non-
↪transparent]>
    wanopt-peer: <value of string>
    wanopt-profile: <value of string>
    wccp: <value in [disable, enable]>
    webcache: <value in [disable, enable]>
    webcache-https: <value in [disable, ssl-server, any, ...]>
    webfilter-profile: <value of string>
    wssso: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/PKG/{PKG}/FIREWALL/POLICY/{POLICY}
  fmgr_pkg_firewall_policy_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [set]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      pkg: <value of string>
      policy: <value of string>
    params:
-
    data:
      attr: <value in [label, global-label]>
      name: <value of string>

```

## 61.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 61.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 61.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

fmgr\_pm\_devprof\_adom\_obj

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 62.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/devprof/adom/{adom}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

### 62.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 62.3 Parameters

## 62.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 62.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/DEVPROF/ADOM/{ADOM}
    fmgr_pm_devprof_adom_obj:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [add, set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      params:
        -
          data:
            -
              description: <value of string>
              enabled options:
                - <value in [none, dns, ntp, ...]>
              name: <value of string>
              oid: <value of integer>
              scope member:
                -
                  name: <value of string>
                  vdom: <value of string>
              type: <value in [devprof]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
- name: REQUESTING /PM/DEVPROF/ADOM/{ADOM}
  fmgr_pm_devprof_adom_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        fields:
          - <value in [description, enabled options, name, ...]>
```

## 62.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 62.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 62.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_pm\_devprof\_obj

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 63.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[delete, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/devprof/adom/{adom}/{pkg_path}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

### 63.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 63.3 Parameters

## 63.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 63.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/DEVPROF/{PKG_PATH}
    fmgr_pm_devprof_obj:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [get]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        pkg_path: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          fields:
            - <value in [description, enabled options, name, ...]>

  - name: REQUESTING /PM/DEVPROF/{PKG_PATH}
    fmgr_pm_devprof_obj:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
    pkg_path: <value of string>
  params:
    -
      data:
        description: <value of string>
        enabled_options:
          - <value in [none, dns, ntp, ...]>
        name: <value of string>
        oid: <value of integer>
        scope_member:
          -
            name: <value of string>
            vdom: <value of string>
        type: <value in [devprof]>
```

## 63.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 63.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 63.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

fmgr\_pm\_pkg\_adom\_obj

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 64.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/pkg/adom/{adom}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

### 64.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 64.3 Parameters

## 64.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 64.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /PM/PKG/ADOM/{ADOM}
    fmgr_pm_pkg_adom_obj:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [add, set, update]>
      url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      params:
        -
          data:
            -
              name: <value of string>
              obj ver: <value of integer>
              oid: <value of integer>
              package setting:
                central-nat: <value in [disable, enable]>
                consolidated-firewall-mode: <value in [disable, enable]>
                fwpolicy-implicit-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
                fwpolicy6-implicit-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
                inspection-mode: <value in [proxy, flow]>
                ngfw-mode: <value in [profile-based, policy-based]>
                ssl-ssh-profile: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        scope member:
            -
                name: <value of string>
                vdom: <value of string>
                type: <value in [pkg, folder]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/PKG/ADOM/{ADOM}
  fmgr_pm_pkg_adom_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        fields:
          - <value in [name, obj ver, oid, ...]>

```

## 64.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 64.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 64.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 65.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[delete, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/pkg/adom/{adom}/{pkg_path}`
- `/pm/pkg/global/{pkg_path}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 65.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 65.3 Parameters

## 65.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 65.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:

- name: REQUESTING /PM/PKG/{PKG_PATH}
  fmgr_pm_pkg_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      pkg_path: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        fields:
          - <value in [name, obj ver, oid, ...]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/PKG/{PKG_PATH}
  fmgr_pm_pkg_obj:
    loose_validation: False
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
workspace_locking_timeout: 300
method: <value in [set, update]>
url_params:
  adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
  pkg_path: <value of string>
params:
  -
    data:
      name: <value of string>
      obj_ver: <value of integer>
      oid: <value of integer>
      package_setting:
        central-nat: <value in [disable, enable]>
        consolidated-firewall-mode: <value in [disable, enable]>
        fwpolicy-implicit-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        fwpolicy6-implicit-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        inspection-mode: <value in [proxy, flow]>
        ngfw-mode: <value in [profile-based, policy-based]>
        ssl-ssh-profile: <value of string>
      scope_member:
        -
          name: <value of string>
          vdom: <value of string>
          type: <value in [pkg, folder]>

```

## 65.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 65.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 65.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_securityconsole\_install\_device

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 66.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[exec]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */securityconsole/install/device*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

#### 66.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 66.3 Parameters

## 66.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 66.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /SECURITYCONSOLE/INSTALL/DEVICE
    fmgr_securityconsole_install_device:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [exec]>
      params:
        -
          data:
            adom: <value of string>
            dev_rev_comments: <value of string>
            flags:
              - <value in [none, preview, auto_lock_ws]>
            scope:
              -
                name: <value of string>
                vdom: <value of string>
```

## 66.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 66.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 66.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

`fmgr_securityconsole_install_package` – Copy and install a policy package to devices.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 67.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[exec]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/securityconsole/install/package`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 67.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 67.3 Parameters

## 67.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 67.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /SECURITYCONSOLE/INSTALL/PACKAGE
      fmgr_securityconsole_install_package:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [exec]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              adom: <value of string>
              adom_rev_comments: <value of string>
              adom_rev_name: <value of string>
              dev_rev_comments: <value of string>
              flags:
                - <value in [none, cp_all_objs, preview, ...]>
              pkg: <value of string>
              scope:
                -
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

<code>name:</code> <value of string> <code>vdom:</code> <value of string>
--

## 67.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 67.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 67.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_spamfilter\_profile – Configure AntiSpam profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 68.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/spamfilter/profile*
- */pm/config/global/obj/spamfilter/profile*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 68.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 68.3 Parameters

## 68.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 68.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/SPAMFILTER/PROFILE
      fmgr_spamfilter_profile:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                comment: <value of string>
                external: <value in [disable, enable]>
                flow-based: <value in [disable, enable]>
                name: <value of string>
                options:
                  - <value in [bannedword, spamemailbwl, spamfsip, ...]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    replacemsg-group: <value of string>
    spam-bwl-table: <value of string>
    spam-bword-table: <value of string>
    spam-bword-threshold: <value of integer>
    spam-filtering: <value in [disable, enable]>
    spam-iptrust-table: <value of string>
    spam-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    spam-log-fortiguard-response: <value in [disable, enable]>
    spam-mheader-table: <value of string>
    spam-rbl-table: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/SPAMFILTER/PROFILE
  fmgr_spamfilter_profile:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [comment, external, flow-based, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 68.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 68.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 68.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_spamfilter\_profile\_obj – Configure AntiSpam profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 69.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/spamfilter/profile/{profile}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/spamfilter/profile/{profile}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 69.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 69.3 Parameters

## 69.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 69.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/SPAMFILTER/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
      fmgr_spamfilter_profile_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          profile: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              comment: <value of string>
              external: <value in [disable, enable]>
              flow-based: <value in [disable, enable]>
              name: <value of string>
              options:
                - <value in [bannedword, spamemailbwl, spamfsip, ...]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    replacemsg-group: <value of string>
    spam-bwl-table: <value of string>
    spam-bword-table: <value of string>
    spam-bword-threshold: <value of integer>
    spam-filtering: <value in [disable, enable]>
    spam-iptrust-table: <value of string>
    spam-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    spam-log-fortiguard-response: <value in [disable, enable]>
    spam-mheader-table: <value of string>
    spam-rbl-table: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/SPAMFILTER/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
  fmgr_spamfilter_profile_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      profile: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 69.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 69.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 69.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_system\_global – Global range attributes.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 70.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/cli/global/system/global`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 70.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 70.3 Parameters

## 70.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 70.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /CLI/SYSTEM/GLOBAL
    fmgr_system_global:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [set, update]>
      params:
        -
          data:
            admin-lockout-duration: <value of integer default: 60>
            admin-lockout-threshold: <value of integer default: 3>
            adom-mode: <value in [normal, advanced] default: 'normal'>
            adom-rev-auto-delete: <value in [disable, by-revisions, by-days]>
            ↪default: 'by-revisions'>
            adom-rev-max-backup-revisions: <value of integer default: 5>
            adom-rev-max-days: <value of integer default: 30>
            adom-rev-max-revisions: <value of integer default: 120>
            adom-select: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'enable'>
            adom-status: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
            clt-cert-req: <value in [disable, enable, optional] default: 'disable'>
            ↪'>
            console-output: <value in [standard, more] default: 'standard'>
            country-flag: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'enable'>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

create-revision: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
daylightsavetime: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'enable'>
default-disk-quota: <value of integer default: 1000>
detect-unregistered-log-device: <value in [disable, enable] default:
↪ 'enable'>

device-view-mode: <value in [regular, tree] default: 'regular'>
dh-params: <value in [1024, 1536, 2048, ...] default: '2048'>
disable-module:
  - <value in [fortiview-noc]>
enc-algorithm: <value in [low, medium, high] default: 'high'>
fz-status: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
fgfm-local-cert: <value of string>
fgfm-ssl-protocol: <value in [sslsv3, tlsv1.0, tlsv1.1, ...] default:
↪ 'tlsv1.2'>

ha-member-auto-grouping: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'enable'
↪ '>

hitcount_concurrent: <value of integer default: 100>
hitcount_interval: <value of integer default: 300>
hostname: <value of string default: 'FMG-VM64'>
import-ignore-addr-cmt: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'
↪ '>

language: <value in [english, simch, japanese, ...] default: 'english'
↪ '>

latitude: <value of string>
ldap-cache-timeout: <value of integer default: 86400>
ldapconntimeout: <value of integer default: 60000>
lock-preempt: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
log-checksum: <value in [none, md5, md5-auth] default: 'none'>
log-forward-cache-size: <value of integer default: 0>
longitude: <value of string>
max-log-forward: <value of integer default: 5>
max-running-reports: <value of integer default: 1>
oftp-ssl-protocol: <value in [sslsv3, tlsv1.0, tlsv1.1, ...] default:
↪ 'tlsv1.2'>

partial-install: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
partial-install-force: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'
↪ '>

partial-install-rev: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
perform-improve-by-ha: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'
↪ '>

policy-hit-count: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
policy-object-in-dual-pane: <value in [disable, enable] default:
↪ 'disable'>

pre-login-banner: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
pre-login-banner-message: <value of string>
remoteauthtimeout: <value of integer default: 10>
search-all-adoms: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
ssl-low-encryption: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
ssl-protocol:
  - <value in [tlsv1.2, tlsv1.1, tlsv1.0, ...]>
ssl-static-key-ciphers: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'enable'
↪ '>

task-list-size: <value of integer default: 2000>
tftp: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
timezone: <value in [00, 01, 02, ...] default: '04'>
tunnel-mtu: <value of integer default: 1500>
usg: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
vdom-mirror: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'disable'>
webservice-proto:
  - <value in [tls1.2, tls1.1, tls1.0, ...]>
workflow-max-sessions: <value of integer default: 500>
workspace-mode: <value in [disabled, normal, workflow] default:
↪ 'disabled'>
```

## 70.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 70.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 70.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

## fmgr\_system\_ha – HA configuration.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 71.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */cli/global/system/ha*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

### 71.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 71.3 Parameters

## 71.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 71.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /CLI/SYSTEM/HA
    fmgr_system_ha:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [set, update]>
      params:
        -
          data:
            clusterid: <value of integer default: 1>
            file-quota: <value of integer default: 4096>
            hb-interval: <value of integer default: 5>
            hb-lost-threshold: <value of integer default: 3>
            mode: <value in [standalone, master, slave] default: 'standalone'>
            password:
              - <value of string default: 'ENC_
↪Njg3MTIiODY4ODEyMzY2NtF8Bgn7rP641A/Sf8QzaQhOnUfyVTFTNoFxf0Z5gzjrvXiDpQmI...'>
            peer:
              -
                id: <value of integer default: 0>
                ip: <value of string default: '0.0.0.0'>
                ip6: <value of string default: '::'>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
serial-number: <value of string>
status: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'enable'>
```

## 71.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 71.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 71.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_system\_ha\_peer – Peer.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

## 72.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/cli/global/system/ha/peer`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 72.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 72.3 Parameters

## 72.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 72.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /CLI/SYSTEM/HA/PEER
    fmgr_system_ha_peer:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [add, set, update]>
      params:
        -
          data:
            -
              id: <value of integer default: 0>
              ip: <value of string default: '0.0.0.0'>
              ip6: <value of string default: '::'>
              serial-number: <value of string>
              status: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'enable'>

  - name: REQUESTING /CLI/SYSTEM/HA/PEER
    fmgr_system_ha_peer:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [get]>
      params:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
-  
  fields:  
    -  
      - <value in [id, ip, ip6, ...]>  
  filter:  
    - <value of string>  
  loadsub: <value of integer>  
  option: <value in [count, syntax]>
```

## 72.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 72.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 72.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_system\_interface – Interface configuration.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 73.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/cli/global/system/interface`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

### 73.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 73.3 Parameters

## 73.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 73.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /CLI/SYSTEM/INTERFACE
    fmgr_system_interface:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [add, set, update]>
      params:
        -
          data:
            -
              alias: <value of string>
              allowaccess:
                - <value in [ping, https, ssh, ...]>
              description: <value of string>
              ip: <value of string default: '0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0'>
              ipv6:
                ip6-address: <value of string default: '::/0'>
                ip6-allowaccess:
                  - <value in [ping, https, ssh, ...]>
                ip6-autoconf: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'enable'>
              mtu: <value of integer default: 1500>
              name: <value of string>
              serviceaccess:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        - <value in [fgtupdates, fclupdates, webfilter-antispam]>
    speed: <value in [auto, 10full, 10half, ...] default: 'auto'>
    status: <value in [down, up] default: 'up'>

- name: REQUESTING /CLI/SYSTEM/INTERFACE
  fmgr_system_interface:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    params:
      -
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [alias, allowaccess, description, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, syntax]>

```

## 73.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 73.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 73.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_system\_interface\_obj – Interface configuration.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 74.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[delete, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/cli/global/system/interface/{interface}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

#### 74.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 74.3 Parameters

## 74.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 74.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
collections:
  - fortinet.fortimanager
connection: httpapi
vars:
  ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
  ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
  ansible_httpapi_port: 443
tasks:
  - name: REQUESTING /CLI/SYSTEM/INTERFACE/{INTERFACE}
    fmgr_system_interface_obj:
      loose_validation: False
      workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
      workspace_locking_timeout: 300
      method: <value in [set, update]>
      url_params:
        interface: <value of string>
      params:
        -
          data:
            alias: <value of string>
            allowaccess:
              - <value in [ping, https, ssh, ...]>
            description: <value of string>
            ip: <value of string default: '0.0.0.0 0.0.0.0'>
            ipv6:
              ip6-address: <value of string default: '::/0'>
              ip6-allowaccess:
                - <value in [ping, https, ssh, ...]>
              ip6-autoconf: <value in [disable, enable] default: 'enable'>
            mtu: <value of integer default: 1500>
            name: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
serviceaccess:
  - <value in [fgtupdates, fclupdates, webfilter-antispam]>
speed: <value in [auto, 10full, 10half, ...] default: 'auto'>
status: <value in [down, up] default: 'up'>
```

## 74.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 74.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 74.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

`fmgr_task_task` – Read-only table containing the 10000 most recent tasks of the system.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 75.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/task/task`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 75.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 75.3 Parameters

## 75.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 75.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /TASK/TASK
      fmgr_task_task:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [get]>
        params:
          -
            fields:
              -
                - <value in [adom, end_tm, flags, ...]>
            filter:
              - <value of string>
            loadsub: <value of integer>
            option: <value in [count, syntax]>
            range:
              - <value of integer>
            sortings:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>
```

## 75.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 75.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 75.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

fmgr\_task\_task\_obj – Read-only table containing the 10000 most recent tasks of the system.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 76.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[get]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- */task/task/{task}*
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 76.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 76.3 Parameters

## 76.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 76.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
```

## 76.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 76.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 76.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_voip\_profile – Configure VoIP profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 77.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/voip/profile`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/voip/profile`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 77.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 77.3 Parameters

## 77.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 77.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/VOIP/PROFILE
  fmgr_voip_profile:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [add, set, update]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        data:
          -
            comment: <value of string>
            name: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/VOIP/PROFILE
  fmgr_voip_profile:
    loose_validation: False
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
workspace_locking_timeout: 300
method: <value in [get]>
url_params:
  adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
params:
  -
    attr: <value of string>
    fields:
      - <value in [comment, name]>
    filter:
      - <value of string>
    get_used: <value of integer>
    loadsub: <value of integer>
    option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
    range:
      - <value of integer>
    sortings:
      -
        varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 77.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 77.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 77.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_voip\_profile\_obj – Configure VoIP profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 78.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/voip/profile/{profile}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/voip/profile/{profile}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 78.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 78.3 Parameters

## 78.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 78.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/VOIP/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
  fmgr_voip_profile_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      profile: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        data:
          comment: <value of string>
          name: <value of string>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/VOIP/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
  fmgr_voip_profile_obj:
    loose_validation: False
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
workspace_locking_timeout: 300
method: <value in [get]>
url_params:
  adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
  profile: <value of string>
params:
  -
    option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>
```

## 78.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 78.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 78.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_waf\_profile – Web application firewall configuration.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 79.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/waf/profile`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/waf/profile`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 79.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 79.3 Parameters

## 79.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 79.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WAF/PROFILE
      fmgr_waf_profile:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                comment: <value of string>
                extended-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
                external: <value in [disable, enable]>
                name: <value of string>
                url-access:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        access-pattern:
            -
                id: <value of integer>
                negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
                pattern: <value of string>
                regex: <value in [disable, enable]>
                srcaddr: <value of string>
                action: <value in [bypass, permit, block]>
                address: <value of string>
                id: <value of integer>
                log: <value in [disable, enable]>
                severity: <value in [low, medium, high]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WAF/PROFILE
  fmgr_waf_profile:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [comment, extended-log, external, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 79.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 79.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 79.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)

- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_waf\_profile\_obj – Web application firewall configuration.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 80.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/waf/profile/{profile}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/waf/profile/{profile}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 80.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 80.3 Parameters

## 80.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 80.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WAF/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
      fmgr_waf_profile_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          profile: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              comment: <value of string>
              extended-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
              external: <value in [disable, enable]>
              name: <value of string>
              url-access:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    access-pattern:
    -
        id: <value of integer>
        negate: <value in [disable, enable]>
        pattern: <value of string>
        regex: <value in [disable, enable]>
        srcaddr: <value of string>
        action: <value in [bypass, permit, block]>
        address: <value of string>
        id: <value of integer>
        log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        severity: <value in [low, medium, high]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WAF/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
  fmgr_waf_profile_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      profile: <value of string>
    params:
    -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 80.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 80.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 80.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

## fmgr\_wanopt\_profile – Configure WAN optimization profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 81.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/wanopt/profile`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/wanopt/profile`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 81.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 81.3 Parameters

## 81.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 81.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WANOPT/PROFILE
      fmgr_wanopt_profile:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                auth-group: <value of string>
                comments: <value of string>
                name: <value of string>
                transparent: <value in [disable, enable]>

    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WANOPT/PROFILE
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

fmgr_wanopt_profile:
  loose_validation: False
  workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
  workspace_locking_timeout: 300
  method: <value in [get]>
  url_params:
    adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
  params:
    -
      attr: <value of string>
      fields:
        -
          - <value in [auth-group, comments, name, ...]>
      filter:
        - <value of string>
      get_used: <value of integer>
      loadsub: <value of integer>
      option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
      range:
        - <value of integer>
      sortings:
        -
          varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 81.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 81.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 81.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_wanopt\_profile\_obj – Configure WAN optimization profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

### 82.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/wanopt/profile/{profile}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/wanopt/profile/{profile}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 82.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 82.3 Parameters

## 82.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 82.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WANOPT/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
      fmgr_wanopt_profile_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          profile: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              auth-group: <value of string>
              comments: <value of string>
              name: <value of string>
              transparent: <value in [disable, enable]>

    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WANOPT/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
fmgr_wanopt_profile_obj:
  loose_validation: False
  workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
  workspace_locking_timeout: 300
  method: <value in [get]>
  url_params:
    adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    profile: <value of string>
  params:
    -
      option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>
```

## 82.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 82.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 82.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





---

### fmgr\_webfilter\_profile – Configure Web filter profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 83.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/webfilter/profile`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/webfilter/profile`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 83.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 83.3 Parameters

## 83.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 83.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WEBFILTER/PROFILE
      fmgr_webfilter_profile:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                comment: <value of string>
                extended-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
                https-replacemsg: <value in [disable, enable]>
                inspection-mode: <value in [proxy, flow-based, dns]>
                log-all-url: <value in [disable, enable]>
                name: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        options:
            - <value in [block-invalid-url, jscript, js, ...]>
        ovrd-perm:
            - <value in [bannedword-override, urlfilter-override,
↳fortiguard-wf-override, ...]>
        post-action: <value in [normal, comfort, block]>
        replacemsg-group: <value of string>
        web-content-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-extended-all-action-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-filter-activex-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-filter-applet-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-filter-command-block-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-filter-cookie-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-filter-cookie-removal-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-filter-js-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-filter-jscript-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-filter-referer-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-filter-unknown-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-filter-vbs-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-ftgd-err-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-ftgd-quota-usage: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-invalid-domain-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        web-url-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
        wisp: <value in [disable, enable]>
        wisp-algorithm: <value in [auto-learning, primary-secondary,
↳round-robin]>
        wisp-servers: <value of string>
        youtube-channel-filter:
            -
                channel-id: <value of string>
                comment: <value of string>
                id: <value of integer>
        youtube-channel-status: <value in [disable, blacklist, whitelist]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WEBFILTER/PROFILE
  fmgr_webfilter_profile:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
        adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
        -
            attr: <value of string>
            fields:
                - <value in [comment, extended-log, https-replacemsg, ...]>
            filter:
                - <value of string>
            get_used: <value of integer>
            loadsub: <value of integer>
            option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
            range:
                - <value of integer>
            sortings:
                -

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

<code>varidic.attr_name: &lt;value in [1, -1]&gt;</code>
--

## 83.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 83.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 83.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_webfilter\_profile\_obj – Configure Web filter profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 84.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/webfilter/profile/{profile}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/webfilter/profile/{profile}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 84.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 84.3 Parameters

## 84.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 84.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WEBFILTER/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
      fmgr_webfilter_profile_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          profile: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              comment: <value of string>
              extended-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
              https-replacemsg: <value in [disable, enable]>
              inspection-mode: <value in [proxy, flow-based, dns]>
              log-all-url: <value in [disable, enable]>
              name: <value of string>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    options:
      - <value in [block-invalid-url, jscript, js, ...]>
    ovrd-perm:
      - <value in [bannedword-override, urlfilter-override, fortiguard-
→wf-override, ...]>
    post-action: <value in [normal, comfort, block]>
    replacemsg-group: <value of string>
    web-content-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-extended-all-action-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-filter-activex-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-filter-applet-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-filter-command-block-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-filter-cookie-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-filter-cookie-removal-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-filter-js-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-filter-jscript-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-filter-referer-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-filter-unknown-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-filter-vbs-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-ftgd-err-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-ftgd-quota-usage: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-invalid-domain-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    web-url-log: <value in [disable, enable]>
    wisp: <value in [disable, enable]>
    wisp-algorithm: <value in [auto-learning, primary-secondary, round-
→robin]>
    wisp-servers: <value of string>
    youtube-channel-filter:
      -
        channel-id: <value of string>
        comment: <value of string>
        id: <value of integer>
    youtube-channel-status: <value in [disable, blacklist, whitelist]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WEBFILTER/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
  fmgr_webfilter_profile_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      profile: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 84.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 84.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 84.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---



---

### fmgr\_webproxy\_profile – Configure web proxy profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 85.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to **[add, get, set, update]** the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/web-proxy/profile`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/web-proxy/profile`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 85.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 85.3 Parameters

## 85.4 Notes

---

**Note:**

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 85.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WEB-PROXY/PROFILE
      fmgr_webproxy_profile:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [add, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
        params:
          -
            data:
              -
                header-client-ip: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
                header-front-end-https: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
                header-via-request: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
                header-via-response: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
                header-x-authenticated-groups: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
                header-x-authenticated-user: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        header-x-forwarded-for: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
        headers:
            -
                action: <value in [add-to-request, add-to-response, remove-
→from-request, ...]>
                content: <value of string>
                id: <value of integer>
                name: <value of string>
                log-header-change: <value in [disable, enable]>
                name: <value of string>
                strip-encoding: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WEB-PROXY/PROFILE
  fmgr_webproxy_profile:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
    params:
      -
        attr: <value of string>
        fields:
          -
            - <value in [header-client-ip, header-front-end-https, header-via-
→request, ...]>
        filter:
          - <value of string>
        get_used: <value of integer>
        loadsub: <value of integer>
        option: <value in [count, object member, datasrc, ...]>
        range:
          - <value of integer>
        sortings:
          -
            varidic.attr_name: <value in [1, -1]>

```

## 85.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 85.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 85.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)

- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---

---

### fmgr\_webproxy\_profile\_obj – Configure web proxy profiles.

---

New in version 2.10.

- *Synopsis*
- *Requirements*
- *Parameters*
- *Notes*
- *Examples*
- *Return Values*
- *Status*
- *Authors*

#### 86.1 Synopsis

- This module is able to configure a FortiManager device by allowing the user to [**clone, delete, get, set, update**] the following FortiManager json-rpc urls.
- `/pm/config/adom/{adom}/obj/web-proxy/profile/{profile}`
- `/pm/config/global/obj/web-proxy/profile/{profile}`
- Examples include all parameters and values need to be adjusted to data sources before usage.
- Tested with FortiManager v6.0.0

## 86.2 Requirements

The below requirements are needed on the host that executes this module.

- ansible>=2.10.0

## 86.3 Parameters

## 86.4 Notes

---

### Note:

- The module may supports multiple method, every method has different parameters definition
  - One method may also have more than one parameter definition collection, each collection is dedicated to one API endpoint
  - The module may include domain dependent urls, the domain can be specified in url\_params as adom
  - To run in workspace mode, the parameter workspace\_locking\_adom must be included in the task
- 

## 86.5 Examples

```
- hosts: fortimanager-inventory
  collections:
    - fortinet.fortimanager
  connection: httpapi
  vars:
    ansible_httpapi_use_ssl: True
    ansible_httpapi_validate_certs: False
    ansible_httpapi_port: 443
  tasks:
    - name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WEB-PROXY/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
      fmgr_webproxy_profile_obj:
        loose_validation: False
        workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
        workspace_locking_timeout: 300
        method: <value in [clone, set, update]>
        url_params:
          adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
          profile: <value of string>
        params:
          -
            data:
              header-client-ip: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
              header-front-end-https: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
              header-via-request: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
              header-via-response: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
              header-x-authenticated-groups: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
              header-x-authenticated-user: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        header-x-forwarded-for: <value in [pass, add, remove]>
        headers:
            -
                action: <value in [add-to-request, add-to-response, remove-
→from-request, ...]>
                content: <value of string>
                id: <value of integer>
                name: <value of string>
                log-header-change: <value in [disable, enable]>
                name: <value of string>
                strip-encoding: <value in [disable, enable]>

- name: REQUESTING /PM/CONFIG/OBJ/WEB-PROXY/PROFILE/{PROFILE}
  fmgr_webproxy_profile_obj:
    loose_validation: False
    workspace_locking_adom: <value in [global, custom adom]>
    workspace_locking_timeout: 300
    method: <value in [get]>
    url_params:
      adom: <value in [none, global, custom dom]>
      profile: <value of string>
    params:
      -
        option: <value in [object member, chksum, datasrc]>

```

## 86.6 Return Values

Common return values are documented: [https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference\\_appendices/common\\_return\\_values.html#common-return-values](https://docs.ansible.com/ansible/latest/reference_appendices/common_return_values.html#common-return-values), the following are the fields unique to this module:

## 86.7 Status

- This module is not guaranteed to have a backwards compatible interface.

## 86.8 Authors

- Frank Shen (@fshen01)
- Link Zheng (@zhengl)

---

**Hint:** If you notice any issues in this documentation, you can create a pull request to improve it.

---





## CHAPTER 87

---

### Indices and tables

---

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`